

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES <u>16</u>		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>		LOCATION <u>L2 BEACH</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>S.B.N. 46 INF. 198 LHB</u>		<u>BT 537073</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>16 NOV. 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>16 NOV. 70</u>
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
<u>1</u>		<u>0001</u>	(U) 1 st LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	<u>MFR</u>		<u>J.G.</u>	
<u>2</u>		<u>0005</u>	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC <u>17/148</u> <u>0/20</u> <u>3/13</u> <u>1/69</u> <u>0/6</u> A <u>5/141</u> <u>0/0</u> <u>0/7</u> <u>5/21</u> <u>0/13</u> B <u>4/136</u> <u>5/43</u> <u>0/7</u> <u>1/23</u> <u>0/13</u> C <u>4/141</u> <u>5/90</u> <u>0/13</u> <u>1/22</u> <u>0/16</u> D <u>5/149</u> <u>5/60</u> <u>0/11</u> <u>0/21</u> <u>0/17</u> EM <u>3/16</u> <u>0/6</u> <u>0/55</u> <u>7/4</u> <u>1/4</u> ER <u>1/9</u> <u>1/6</u> <u>0/0</u> <u>0/3</u> <u>0/0</u> TOTAL <u>43/820</u> <u>1/337</u> <u>7/104</u> <u>23/308</u> <u>1/69</u>	<u>S 2/3</u>		<u>J.G.</u>	
<u>3</u>	<u>0055</u>	<u>0100</u>	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1	<u>m</u> <u>very</u>		<u>J.G.</u> <u>O.L.</u>	
<u>4</u>	<u>2315</u>	<u>0105</u>	(C) LATE ENTRY T.O.I. 15/2315 A.O. EXT. FOR 5/46 FROM 1/46 FROM BT 2512, NORTH TO BT 2513	<u>S 2/3</u>		<u>J.G.</u>	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ² / ₃ 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L B			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
4		CONT.	EAST TO 198 th AO BOUNDARY, D.T.G. INDEFINITE. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY. TO SP/4 FELGAR BY SP/4 BRANSFORD.				
5	0155	0200	(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.		
6	0255	0300	(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.		
7.	0355	0400	(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.		
8	0445	0450	(C) CS REPORT HILL 270 + FAT CITY 1-2, 2-0, 3-14, 4-16 5-18, 6-0, 7-9, 8-27. TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.	8 ² / ₃	J.G.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/3 SBW 46 INF 198 LIB			LOCATION L2 BGCH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9	0445 0555	0500 0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.5		M ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
10	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.6		M ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
11		0630	(U) 1ST LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY		MER		J.G.	
12		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT BIRDSALL ON DUTY		MER & MER		S.B.	
13	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P.7		M ARTY		S.B. D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3 5 BN. 46 INF 198 L1B.			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0730	0735	(C) [LATE ENTRY] 15 NOV. 70		S ² /3		S.B.
			C.A. OF A ^{CO}				
			1 ST PZ AT 235123 — 1530				
			1 ST LZ AT FAT CITY ACCESS RD. - 1540				
			2 ND PZ AT 244124 — 1606				
			2 ND LZ AT FAT CITY ACCESS RD. - 1618				
			3 RD PZ AT 244124 — 1655				
			3 RD LZ AT FAT CITY ACCESS RD. - 1715				
			TO SPY FORREY BY SGT. BIRDALL				
15	0730	0740	(C) [LATE ENTRY] 15 NOV. 70		S ² /3		S.B.
			C.A. OF D ^{CO}				
			1 ST PZ AT 410103 - 1550				
			1 ST LZ AT 253127 - 1600				
			2 ND PZ AT 410103 - 1645				
			2 ND LZ AT 253127 - 1652				
			3 RD PZ AT 410103 - 1715				
			3 RD LZ AT 258108 - 1720				
			4 TH PZ AT 410103 - 1737				
			4 TH LZ AT 258108 - 1747				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 NOV. 70	2400	16 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
15	(CONT)		(C) TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BIRDSON				
16	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P-8	M		S.B.	
				ARTY		T.B.	
17	0810	0815	(C) FROM BDE - LRRP BOX #5 IS NO LONGER IN EFFECT. 1ST LT. MOODY TO PFC ROGERSON TO K.I. SP4 ARLE BY SP4 MAROIS	S2/3		S.B.	
18	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P-9	M		S.B.	
				ARTY		T.B.	
19	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P-10	M		S.B.	
				ARTY		T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5 BN. 46 INF 198 L18.			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 NOV. 70	2400	16 NOV. 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
20	1030	1035	(C) REQUESTED 1 MINE DOG TEAM OR SCOUT DOG TEAM FOR 1/BAWD 2/B - TO BE PICKED UP 17 NOV. 70. TO 1 ST LT. GARWOOD BY SGT. BIRDSELL	S2/3		S.B.		
21	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARQUIS ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY		S.B. T.B.		
22	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 DUPUY BY SP4 RANDALL ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY		S.B. T.B.		
23	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARQUIS ANNEX A P-12					
24	1335	1340	(C) FROM BDE - U.R.L. 15 NOV. GRID 210135 LARGER THAN CODE C	S2/3		S.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE			OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
58N 46INF. 198 LIB.			LZ BEACH BT 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 NOV. 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
24	(CONT)		(C) U.R.L. - 15 NOV. GRID 255126 CODE "C" 1ST LT. MANDY TO SP4 MAROIS TO K.I. SP4 ABLE BY SP4 MAROIS					
25	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P-14	S2/3	S.B. T.B.			
26	1440	1445	(C) FROM TAM KY: THERE ARE TAM KY NO MORE REF OR REF'S IN 5/46 A.O. TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 MAROIS TO K.I. SP4 ABLE BY SGT. BIRDSALL					
27	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	S.B. T.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/35 BN. 46 INF. 198^{80E} LTB SB.

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 NOV. 70

2400

16 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1510

1515

(C) PASSED R^{co} A.O. BOX TOS²/3

S.B.

KY TRA - EFFECTIVE AT THIS TIME.

TO PFC HOWARD BY SGT. BIRDSELL

29

1545

1550

(C) RECEIVED FROM KY TRA DTG.

S²/3

S.B.

16/1410 - MEDICS FROM KY TRA

S-5

SECURITY PLATOON WENT DOWN TO

VILLAGE AND INNOCULATED 400

V.M. FOR TYPHOID. ALSO SE 58.

GAVE BASIC MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

TO 200 OTHER INDIVIDUALS.

FOR INFORMATION OF S-5.

PFC HOWARD TO PFC ROGERSON

30

1555

1600

(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-16

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S BN. 46 INF 198 ^{BDE} 418 ⁵⁸			LZ BEACH BT 537073		0001	16 NOV. 70	2400	16 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
31	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.		M		S.B.	
			TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROLS		ARTY		D.L.	
			ANNEX A P-17					
32	1735	1800	(C) IMF - DUFFLE BAG ACTIVATION		S ² /3		S.B.	
			1735 HRS.					
			STRING II, 5 PAX MOVING WEST					
			TO EAST. NEG METAL DETECTED.					
			TARGET NO. YT 9050. GRID RT434067					
			FIRST SHOT - 1747 HRS. EXPENDED					
			6 x 42.					
			TO SGT. HAINES BY SP4 RANDALL					
33	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.					
			TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 MAROLS					
			ANNEX A P-18					
34	1800	1810	(C) FROM BDE - DIV. AGENT		S ² /3		S.B.	
			REPORTS -					
			(1) B/3 RATING, ON 14 NOV. 1200HRS					
			250 V.C. OF 409 TH SAPPER BN.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

ORGANIZATION INSTALLATION 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 ^{57/3} 825 50			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
34	(CONT)		(C) LOCATED VIC. BT 220005				
			MISSION UNK.				
			(2) B/3 RATING 15 NOV. 0900 HRS.				
			100 V.C. OF 402 ND BN. CONDUCTING				
			POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION COURSES				
			VIC. BT 368020.				
			(3) B/2 RATING 14 NOV. 0800 HRS.				
			100 V.C. OF DHI LOCATED VIC.				
			BT 242080. MISSION UNK.				
			(4) B/2 RATING 15 NOV. 1600 HRS.				
			85 V.C. OF V/20 LOCAL FORCE				
			LOCATED VIC. BT 370055.				
			MISSION UNK.				
			(5) C/3 RATING 14 NOV. 1000 HRS.				
			25 V.C. OF UNK. UNIT MOVED				
			25 x 122 MM ROCKET FROM				
			GRID BT 298018 TO BT 328012				
			MISSION UNK.				
			1ST LT. MOODY TO SP4 RANDALL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.			LT BEACH BT 537073		0001	16 NOV. 70	2400	16 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
35		1830	(W) S ¹ LT. JONES AND SP4 BIRDELL OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.			
36		1830	(W) 1 st LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI ON DUTY.	MFR	J.G.			
37	1850	1855	(C) C.A. REQUEST FOR SNIPER TEAM APPROVED BY DIVISION FOR 17/1800 WITH 1 SLICK AND 1 C+C, CR'S C.A. HAS BEEN GIVEN A NEG. BECAUSE OF LACK OF ASSETS. TO PFC MCINTOSH. BY SP4 BONSACK. TO RY TRA TO SP4 ABEL.	8 ² /3	J.G.			
38	1855	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 19	m ARTY	J.G. O.L.			
REPORTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 12

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/₃

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.

LOCATION
LZ BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 NOV 70

2400

16 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1920

1925

(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BOE. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.20

40

1830

1930

(C) BOE. SUBMITTED AIR CAV BOY

5²/₃

J.G.

40 FROM 3495 TO 3888 TO 3989

TO 3894 TO 4094 TO 4192 TO

4496 TO 4099 TO START. AIR CAV

BOX 41 UL 4306 UR 5693 AND

AIR CAV BOX 32^A FROM 3006 TO

3511 TO 3906 TO 3702. D.T.G.

J.G.
17/0500 TO 17/2000. CLEAR.

5/46 INF. - 1ST LT ZACK. POLITICAL

BY TIN-DUONG. TO SP/4 BONSACK

BY PFC MCINTOSH.

41

1955

2000

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.21

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8/6 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LUB			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				
42	2000	2005	(C) BY TIN T.O.L. 1930 PF PLT. 200 AMBUSHED ESTIMATED VC SQUAD W/SAFE AT 60 m. VC RETURNED W/SAFE AND EVASION SOUTH. 4.2 MORTAR ILLUM WAS FIRED. RESULTS - 1 PAIL OF RICE AND 1 PR. BLACK PT'S C.I.A. NEG. CASUALTIES. G.O.I. BT 417114. To SP/4 BONSACK by SP/4 FELGAR.	0001	16 NOV. 70	2400	16 NOV. 70
							J.G.
							J.G.Z.
43	2055	2100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 22				
							J.G.
							DL.
44	2100	2140	(C) CLOC SUBSECTOR 3 HAD A PRACTICE ALERT. SS3 WENT ON CONDITION - RED. 5/46 INF. REPORTED 258 PERSONNEL FOR BUNKER GUARD AND REACTION FORCE.				
							J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5BN. 46 INF. 1984B			LOCATION LE BEACH BT 531073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
45	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.23		m ARW		J.G. D.L.	
46	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.24		m ARW		J.G. D.L.	
47	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.25		m ARW		J.G. D.L.	
48	0001	2400	(C) SUMMARY A- CHULAI. CONDUCTS RETRAINING B- 272121, 1/B-311121, 2/B- 308120, 3/B-266130. OPERATES IN AO BOX FROM BT 2810 TO ALONG CFE BOUNDARY TO BT 3310 TO BT 3315 TO SONG BA RIVER TO ALONG RIVER TO BT 2810.		5 ² /3		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5BN. 46 INF 198UB			LOCATION LE BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Nov. 70	2400	16 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48	CONT		C-272080, 1/C-283081, 4/1/C-294085, 2/C-262086, 4/2/C-258086, 3/C-272087. OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2510 TO BT 3010 TO ALONG CFE BOUNDARY TO BT 3207 TO BT 3204 TO ALONG RIDGE TO BT 2507. D-265134, 1/D, 2/D-251110. OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2514 TO BT 2510 TO ALONG SONG BA RIVER TO AO BOUNDARY TO ALONG AO BOUNDARY TO BT 2514. ER-412033, ER ^A -418033 OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 4004 LR BT 4301. EM-HILL 270-2x4.2, 1x81mm AND 1-AN/PPS-5. FAT CITY-2x4.2 1x81mm AND 1-AN/PPS-5. KY TRA FSB-3x105mm AND 1x81mm. CASUALTIES - FRIENDLY - NONE					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 3/3LOCATION
LEBACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58th 46th INF 198418

BT 537073

0001

16 Nov. 70

2400

16 Nov. 70

ITEM
NOTIME
IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

CONT

ENEMY - NONE.

James G. Reed, Jr.

49

2400

(U) 1st LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reverend

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ

16 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #320-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 November 70

Unknown 151030 BT210135. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 November 70

a. 150935, A Co while H & I'ing a suspected enemy loc had 1 US WIA by friendly 1L79 fire. Dustoff 51 DO US WIA to 91st evac. BT242127.

b. 151430, B Co while on patrol had 1 US trip a BT at BT292129. Res: 1 US WIA, Slow Motion 3 completed DO to 27th Surg. Also 1 KCS WIA

c. 151600, RF 132 spotted and eng unk size enemy force with SAF. Enemy returned SAF and evaded to the W. RF swept area and fd 7 bunkers and a large mess hall, 4-B40 rocket launchers, 400 rds M16 ammo, 1 AK47 mag, clothing and other personnel items. All these items were dest. Also they got 4VC KIA. BT311118

d. 151610, RF 132 spotted and eng 6 VC/NVA. RF's reported that they wounded 2 VC/NVA but all 6 evaded to the E. RF's started to sweep the area and were eng by unk size enemy force. RF's swept area & fd 2AK47's, 2-B40 rkt launchers, and 4 cases of AK47 ammo. Neg friendly casualties, 12 VC KIA. BT306117.

e. 151615, RF 132 spotted & eng 10VC evading at 100m. Res: 8VC KIA, 3 AK47's 3 flags, 2 pistol belts, CIA. BT306117.

f. 152030, RF 132 while in NDP had a mine detonate within area, injuring 5 RF's. DO 53 completed DO. 3 RF's taken to 91st Evac and other two to 27th Surg. BT315131.

g. 152130 to 0200, Sniper Team Travis while in there NDP during the period of 2130 to 0200 heard VC talking around their perimeter. VC throw rock in the direction of snipers trying to find them. At 0200 snipers blow a claymore and VC evaded. Swept area w/neg res, except fd two sets of VC foot prints. BT414034.

3. (U) R-DAR: 150700 to 160700 November 70: NONE

4. (U) TRF REPORTS: 150700 to 160700 November 70: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

15 November 1970

AVDF-ECZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #320-70 (U)

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 November 70

BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0559	0647	1812	1901	1950	0828	91	16 November 70
0559	0648	1812	1901	2047	0922	85	17 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
SC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16 November 1970

AVDF.DCZ

SUBJ: Weekly Order of Battle Summary

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOC	DATE	SOURCE
402 Sapper Bn(-)	210	BT3606	20 Oct 70	AR
409 Sapper Bn(-)	269	BT3102	04 Nov 70	AR
78 Rkt (arty) Bn(-)	150	BT3901	02 Nov 70	AR
V-14 LF Co	60	BT3013	07 Oct 70	AR
V/20 (74 LF Co)	50	BT3707	09 Nov 70	AR
D/11 Sapper Co	100	BT2406	04 Oct 70	AR

Enemy initiated activity increased slightly over the previous reporting period. Most enemy activity was SAF and mine & BT incidents. The current level of activity should continue throughout the week. Anti-pacification remains the primary target for the upcoming winter/spring campaign.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

16 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the TAOR.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 151000 to 161000 November 1970.
151410 1/B while on patrol detonated a BT at BT292129. Res: 1US WIA & 1 KCS WIA.

151610 RF 132 spotted and eng 6 NVA/VC. They wounded 2 but all 6 evaded. BT306117. Swept area found 11 AK47 CIA. RF report 31 VC KIA. US(1/B & 2/B) confirm 12 VC KIA and 3 AK47 CIA.

151600 RF's spotted and eng unk size enemy force w/SAF and enemy returned SAF. VC evaded to the W. RF's swept area found 7 bunkers and 1 large mess hall. 4-40 rocket launchers, 400 rds M16 ammo and 1 AK47. 4 VC KIA at BT311118.

151615 RF 132 spotted and eng 10 VC evading S eng w/SAF. Res: 8 VC KIA, 3 AK47 CIA at BT306117.

152030 RF 132 while in NDP had a mine detonate. Res: 5 RF WIA at BT315131.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161700 to 171700 November 1970.
5/46th Infantry conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper teams with daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co B: Conducts daylight patrols with night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box from Song Ba river to BT2310 to along Ky Tra CFZ to BT3310 to BT3315 to along Song Ba river.

Co C: Conducts blocking operation in conjunction w/D 5/46th and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box UL BT2510, BT3010 along CFZ boundary to BT3207 to BT3204 to along ridge to BT2507.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

WDF-BCZ

16 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U).

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba river to along AO boundary to start.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight patrols and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box UL BT4004 LR BT4301.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 Fat City
1 PPS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A PZ Chu Lai 8/78 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA, 1 KCS WIA and 5 RF WIA.
Enemy - 2 VC WIA, 24 VC KIA.

William M. Wimerley
WILLIAM M. WIMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ² / ₃ 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LB			LOCATION LE BEACH BT 537013		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Nov. 70	2400	17 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) 1 ST LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.			
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 1 ⁷ / ₄₉ 0 ² / ₂₀ 3 ¹ / ₁₂ 1 ¹ / ₁₀ 0 ⁷ / ₁ A 5 ¹ / ₄₅ 0 ⁰ / ₈ 5 ¹ / ₁₂₆ 0 ¹ / ₁₁ B 6 ¹ / ₃₆ 4 ¹ / ₉₉ 0 ⁷ / ₁ 2 ¹ / ₁₆ 0 ¹ / ₁₄ C 6 ¹ / ₄₄ 5 ¹ / ₉₃ 0 ³ / ₃ 1 ¹ / ₂₁ 0 ¹ / ₁₇ D 5 ¹ / ₄₉ 4 ¹ / ₁₀₂ 0 ¹ / ₁₁ 1 ¹ / ₁₉ 0 ¹ / ₁₇ EM 3 ¹ / ₇₆ 0 ⁸ / ₈ 2 ¹ / ₅₁ 0 ¹ / ₁₂ 1 ¹ / ₅ CRC 1 ¹ / ₂₉ 1 ¹ / ₂₆ 0 ⁰ / ₃ 0 ³ / ₃ 0 ⁰ / ₀ TOTAL 43 ¹ / ₈₂₈ 1 ¹ / ₃₄₈ 5 ¹ / ₁₀₂ 23 ¹ / ₃₀₇ 1 ¹ / ₁₁	8 ² / ₃	J.G.			
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PIC HATFIELD BY PIC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 1	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.			
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PIC HATFIELD BY PIC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 2	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIR 8 2/3			LE BEACH		0001	17 Nov. 70	2400	17 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
5	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC McINTOSH. ANNEX A P.3			m		J.G. T.B.
6	0240	0300	(C) FAT CITY SNOOPY GHOST 3 TO 4 PAX MOVING WEST TO EAST. GRID BT 437083. TO T. 6 1/2 1/2. 0245 EXP. - 6x81mm H.E. TO PFC CRUZ By SP4 FELGAR.			8 2/3		J.G.
7	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC McINTOSH. ANNEX A P.4			m		J.G. T.B.
8	0450	0455	(C) CS REPORT - HILL 270 + FAT CITY 1. 3 5. 13 2. 0 6. 0 3. 7 7. 12 4. 10 8. 25 TO SP4 BONSACK By SP4 FELGAR			J.G. 8 2/3		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIR			LT BEACH		FROM TO			
			BT 537013		HOUR	LA	TIME	DATE
					0001	17 NOV. 70	2400	17 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO			m		J.G.
			PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.			ARMY		T.B.
			ANNEX A			P.5		
10	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO			m		J.G.
			PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.			ARMY		T.B.
			ANNEX A			P.6		
11		0630	(U) 1ST LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI			MFR		J.G.
			OFF DUTY.					
12		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL			MFR		S.B.
			ON DUTY					
13	0640	0645	(C) WATER LEVEL IN COMPANY			S ² /3		S.B.
			REAR AREAS: A ^{CO} - WATER IS HIGH					
			B ^{CO} - OK, C ^{CO} - OK, D ^{CO} OK, E ^{CO} OK					
			HHC - OK					
			TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 FELGAR					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE			L2 BEACH BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 NOV 70	2400	17 NOV 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0655	0700	(C) FROM BDE: WEATHER REPORT			S2/3		S.B.
			CLOUDY WITH RAIN. WINDS			RY TRA		
			NORTH BY NORTHEAST 12 TO 25					
			MILES PER HOUR. OUTLOOK FOR					
			WEDNESDAY SAME. TEMP. HIGH					
			74, LOW 71					
			SGT. GREENE TO SP4 MAROIS					
15	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF			M		S.B.
			TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL			ARTY		I.B.
			ANNEX A			P-7		
16	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF			M		S.B.
			TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS			ARTY		D.L.
			ANNEX			P-8		
17	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF			M		S.B.
			TO SGT. LARK BY SP4 MAROIS			ARTY		D.L.
			ANNEX A			P-9		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INERDE					0001	17 NOV. 70	2400	17 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
18	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC GREEN BY SP4 MARZIS ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY		S.B. D.L.		
19	1015	1020	(C) PASSED A.O. BOXES PLANNED FOR A ^{CO} , B ^{CO} , AND ER. TO KY TRA TO SP4 TEWELL BY SGT. BIRDSALL	S ² /3		S.B.		
20	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MARZIS ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY		S.B. D.L.		
21	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY		S.B. D.L.		
22	1130	1210	(C) RECEIVED FROM KY TRA: RE OPERATION (NO DIG. AT THIS TIME) UL-2916 UR-3416 LL-2911 LR-3411	S ² /3		S.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543 513N. 461NF. 198 INF. BDE.			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 NOV. 70	2400	17 NOV. 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
22	(CONT)		TO SP4 FORREY BY SGT. BIRDALL				
23	1135	1210	(C) RECEIVED FROM KY TRA: A ^{CO} NEW A.D. BOX - EFFECTIVE WHEN A ^{CO} LEAVES CHULAL UL-3905 LR-4400 TO SP4 FORREY BY SGT. BIRDALL	S ² /3 A ^{CO}	S.B. SP4 RICE		
24	1223	1225	(C) PASSED ERCH. A.D. BOX TO BDE. UL-4207 LR-4406 EFFECTIVE AT THIS TIME. TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 RANDALL	S ² /3	S.B.		
25	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARDIS ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.		
26	1330	1335	(C) FROM BDE: GRID 330 955 IS CLEAR FOR AN ARVN AIR STRIKE FROM 17 NOV. TO 12 DEC. 70.	S ² /3	S.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 NOV. 70	2400	17 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	(CONT)		(1) CLEARED BY COL. RICHARDSON SP4 FORREY TO PEC ROGERSON TO K.T., SP4 TELWELL BY PEC ROGERSON.					
27	1355	1400	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARQUIS ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.			
28	1415	1420	(C) REFER TO REFERENCE ITEM #22 D.T.G. 17/1180. NAME OF R.F.'S - RIETKICH'S FREQUENCY - 05. U.S. CALL SIGN - PEPIL CHADLIE. FREQ - 67.35. (RECEIVED FROM TAM KY) TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARQUIS	S ² /3	S.B.			
29	1435	1455	(C) FROM TAM KY - 2 RE OPERATION BOXES. FIRST BOX - UL 2618 UR-2918 LL-2613 LR-2913 SECOND BOX - UL-3707 LR-38	S ² /3	S.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
30	(CONT)		(C) UR-4407, LL-3799, LR-4499 GIVEN NEG. CLEARANCE BY ENL-59 LTC. HENRY.					
31	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARDIS ANNEX A P-15		M ARTY		S.B. D.L.	
32	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 MARDIS ANNEX A P-16		M ARTY		S.B. D.L.	
33	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARDIS ANNEX A P-17		M ARTY		S.B. I.B.	
34	1725	1740	(C) REPORTED BY BCO - T.O.I. 17/1630. 2/B, WHILE IN D.I.L. SPOTTED SVC WITH PACKS AT PROXIMITY 800 TO 900 METERS		S2/3		S.B. G.J.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

FROM

TO

LZ BEACH
BT 537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 NOV. 70

2400

17 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

(CONT)

(C) DIRECTION SOUTH, CROSSING

A RICE PADDY, CALLED AND

RECEIVED ARTY FROM FAT CITY.

ARTY EXPENDED 18 X 155 RDS.

WITH UNK. RESULTS. THERE IS

AN UNCROSSABLE RIVER BETWEEN

THEM AND AREA WHERE VC

WERE SPOTTED. 2/B WILL

SWEEP AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY

GRID OF INCIDENT- 313118

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

35

1755

1800

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROLS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-18

36

1755

1800

(C) FROM RDE:- DIV. INTEL REPORT

S2/3

S.B.

B/2 RATING. AT 0900 16 NOV. 70

100 PERSONEL OF THE V-200

LOCAL FORGE COMPANY LOCATED

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 16		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
36	(CONT)		(C) TRUNG TIN HAMLET, VIC. 350077. MISSION - OBSERVE U.S. AND GVN TO 50 TROOPS IN THAT AREA. 1ST LT. MUDDY 8:50 TO SP4 MAROIS					
37	1730	1815	(C) TME - DUFFLE BAG ACTIVATION- TIME: 1730 HRS. STRING 11 TARGET NO. YT9050. 6 PAY MOVING WEST TO EAST. NEG. METAL DETECTED. GRID 434063 EXPENDITURES - 6 x 4.2 FIRST SHOT - 1740 HRS. TO SEC HAINES BY SP4 RANDALL		S 2/3		S.B.	
38		1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL OFF DUTY		MFR		S.B.	
39		1830	(W) 1ST LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI ON DUTY.		MFR		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 873

LOCATION
LE BEACH

FROM

TO

5 BW. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

BT 537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 NOV. 70

2400

17 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1800

1850

(C) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAV BOX

873

J.G.

40. FROM - 3495 TO 3888 TO 3989

TO 3894 TO 4092 TO 4192 TO 4496

TO 4099 TO START. AIR CAV BOX 41

UL 4306 LR 5693. CLEAR 5/46

INF - 1ST LT ZACK AND POLITICAL

BY TIM - CHAC. TO SP/4 FORREY

By SP/4 FELGAR.

41

1855

1900

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSAK By PFC M^CINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 19

42

1905

1910

(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 20

43

1930

1935

(C) C.A. REQUESTS FOR B^{CO}, LR

873

J.G.

AND SNIPERS GIVEN NEG. APPROVAL

By MAJOR JOHNSON - DIVISION.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 18

NO. OF PAGES 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 Bn. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE S ² /3			LOCATION LEBACH BT 631073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Nov. 70	2400	17 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
43		CONT.	TO PFC MCINTOSH By 1 st LT. GARWOOD.					
44	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.			
45	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.			
46	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.			
47	2200	2215	(U) BDE. S-2 DIVISION AGENT REPORTS ITEM #1 C/3 RATING UNIDENTIFIED ELEMENT OF THE 3 rd NVA REGIMENT HAS RECENTLY MOVED FROM QUANG NGAI/QUANG TIN BORDER TO BT 165025, BT 170010	S ² /3	J.G. J.E.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION5BN-46 INF. 198-~~88~~⁸²³ INF BDE

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov. 70

2400

17 Nov. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

CONT

AND BT 185012. STRENGTH-250 MEN

ARMAMENT - 6 BIG GUNS AND

A.M.G. MISSION IS TO ATTACK

PHUOC TIEN OUTPOST, VIC. BT 167150.

Item #2 C/3 RATING

UNIDENTIFIED ELEMENT OF THE

3RD NVA REGIMENT HAS MOVED FROM

THE OA RIVER TO BS0488 TO VIC.

BT 202008 AND BT 208002. THE

H.Q. H.Q. OF THIS UNIT LOCATED

THANH TRUC HAMLET #3 VIC.

BT 208002 EST. STRENGTH-350

MEN. THIS UNIT IS RECEIVING

SUPPLIES FROM C3/12 PROVINCE

SUPPORT BN. MISSION - TO ATTACK

HAI DUC DISTRICT AT THE END OF

THIS MONTH.

Item #3 C/3 RATING

THE 72ND SUPPORT BN. HAS RECENT-

LY MOVED FROM PHUONG SON TAN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 829

LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

SBN 46 INF 198 INF Bn

BT 537073

0001

17 Nov 70

2400

17 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

HAMLET TO BANH QUANG VIC.

BT 205136. STRENGTH - 250 MEN

MISSION - TO SUPPORT OTHER UNITS

IN AN ATTACK ON PHUOC TIEN

OUTPOST AT THE END OF NOV.

Item #4 C/3 RATING.

MEDICAL STATION CONSISTING OF

4 BUILDINGS LOCATED MAU CA HAM-

LET. VIC. BS035989. TO PFC

MCINTOSH BY PFC CRUZ.

48

2255

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 24

49

2355

2400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 25

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 15

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5 BN. 46 INF. BDE.

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT 53073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 JUN 70

2400

17 JUN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

0001

2400

(C) Summary

S²/3

J.G.

A- CONDUCTS RETRAINING IN CHU

LAI WILL MOVE BY TRUCK

TO FAT CITY AND WALK INTO

AO BOX BT 350138 TO BT 406080

TO BT 350080 TO START.

B- 272121, 1/B AND 2/B- 316130

3/B- 266130. OPERATES IN AO BOX

FROM SONG BA RIVER TO BT 2310

TO ALONG K4 TRA CFZ TO BT 3210

TO BT 3315 TO ALONG SONG BA

RIVER.

C- 277080, 1/C- 282081, 4/1/C-

285085, 2/C- 264085, 4/2/C

260086, 3/C- 272086.

OPERATES IN AO BOX HL BT 2510

TO BT 3010 ALONG CFZ BOUNDARY

TO BT 3207 TO BT 3204 TO ALONG

RD 6E TO BT 2507.

D- 265134, 1/D AND 2/D- 251110.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1. FORM 1001 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

TO

58W. 46 INF. 98 INF. BDE.

BT 337073

0001

17 Nov. 70

2400

17 Nov. 70

ITEM
NOTIME
IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

CONT

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 254
TO BT 2510 TO ALONG SONG BA RIVER
TO ALONG AO BOUNDARY TO START.
ER - FAT CITY
EM - HILL 210 - 2x4.2, 1x81mm
AND 1 AN/PPS-5, FAT CITY - 2x4.2
1x81mm AND 1 AN/PPS-5. KY TRA
F.S.B. - 3x105mm AND 1x81mm.
CASUALTIES - NONE.

JANUARY 6, 1971

51

2400

(H) 1ST LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GREG
CLOSED JOURNAL.

MER

J.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5th Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde

LOCATION

Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17Nov70

2400

17Nov70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1.

0001

(U) Journal opened

MFR

2.

0730

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

3.

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Status

MFR

ASG

PDY

O - 37

O - 37

WO - 2

WO - 2

EM - 773

EM - 730

TOT - 812

TOT - 769

4.

1300

(C) Incoming Personnel

MFR

1 - 91B40 E6 HHC

1 - 11B40 E7 Co A

1 - 11B20 E4 Co A

1 - 11C20 E4 Co B

1 - 11B20 E4 Co B

2 - 11B10 E2 Co B

1 - 11B20 E4 Co C

1 - 11C10 E3 Co C

1 - 11C10 E3 Co D

1 - 11B10 E3 Co D

5.

1700

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

6.

(U) Summary: All office routine carried
on as usual. All reports
turned in on time.

MFR

7.

2400

(U) Journal closed.

MFR

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER W HEMMENWAY 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Peter W Hemmenway

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O 343 753/363

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-PCZ

17 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #321-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 November 70

Unknown 151335 BT210135. Neg clear.

Unknown 151335 BT255126. Neg clear.

Agent report, B/3 rat, on 141200 250 VC of 409th Sapper Bn loc BT220005.

Agent report, B/3 rat, 150900 100 VC of 402nd Bn conducting political indoctrination courses BT368020.

Agent report, B/2 rat, 140800 100 VC of D11 loc BT242080. Mission unk.

Agent report, B/2 rat, 151600 85 VC of V/20 LF loc BT370055. Mission unk.

Agent report, C/3 rat, 141000 25 VC of unk unit moved 25/122mm rkt fr BT298018 to BT328012. Mission unk.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 November 70

161930, PF Plt 200 ambushed est VC squad w/SAF at 50m. VC returned w/SAF & fled S. 4.2 illum called & fired. Res: no casualties, rice and PJ's CIA. BT417117.

3. (U) RADAR: 160700 to 170700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 November 70

161735 BT434062 5 personnel moving W-E no metal. Fired 6-4.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 November 70

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	TR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0559	0648	1812	1901	2147	1023	85	17 November 70
0600	0648	1812	1901	2241	1112	77	18 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

17 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the TAOR.
2. (C) CONTACTS: 161000 to 171000 November 1970.
PF Plt 200 ambush est. VC squad w/SAF at 50 meters. VC returned SAF at 50 meters. VC returned w/SAF and evaded south. Results 1 pail of rice and 1 pr of black PJs CIA. Neg cas. GOI BT417114.
3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 to 181700 November 1970.
5/46th Infantry conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/CFZ District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper teams w/daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: At 180900 will combat assault from PZ Chu Lai east to LZs BT319148, BT292137, and BT310130 and conducts multiple small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3217 to KY TRA CFZ to BT328100 to BT3610 to BT3614 along AO boundary to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box from Song Da River to BT2310 to along Ky Tra CFZ to BT3210 to BT3315 to along Song Da River. On 180900 combat assault from PZs BT308123 and BT271123 to Chu Lai to conduct Retrain.

Co C: Conducts blocking operation in conjunction w/D 5/46th and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2510, BT3010 along CFZ boundary to BT3207 to BT3204 to along ridge to BT2507.

GROUP -- 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

VDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries. (U)

27 November 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

Go D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba River to along AC boundary to start.

Go E Recon: On 180900 combat assaults from PZ BT416025 to 12 BT372022 to conduct squad recon patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3603, and LR BT3900.

* Sniper Team Crockett located BT415012.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 Fat City.
1 PPS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: At 180900 Go B w/104 personnel will PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None

William M. Wimberley

For WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

823

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

BT 537073

0001

18 NOV. 70

2400

18 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

000

(U) 1ST LT. EARL AND SP4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

OPENED JOURNAL

2

0005

(U) FOXHOLE REPORT

823

J.G.

HHC 17/151 9/20 3/12 14/113 9/6

A 5/149 9/107 9/8 1/24 9/9

B 6/138 4/104 9/7 2/16 9/11

C 6/148 5/98 9/12 1/21 9/17

D 5/146 4/107 9/11 1/14 9/14

EM 3/76 9/7 2/34 9/11 1/4

GR 1/29 1/26 9/0 9/3 9/0

TOTAL 43/837 18/469 9/104 17/202 1/61

3

0055

0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.1

4

0159

0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.2

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 700 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8 2/3

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBW 46 INF 198 INF BOC

BT 537073

0001

18 Nov 20

2400

18 Nov 20

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0255

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

O.L.

ANNEX A

P.3

6

0355

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

O.L.

ANNEX A

P.4

7

0445

0450

(C) CS REPORT FAT CITY + HILL 240

8 2/3

J.G.

1. 0 5. 14

2. 1 6. 0

3. 6 7. 3

4. 7 8. 17

TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR.

8

0455

0500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

O.L.

ANNEX A

P.5

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5BN 46 INF 1984B

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 531073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 70

2400

18 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

INTER TIME

INITIALS

9

0555

0600

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.6

10

0630

(U) 1ST LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

OFF DUTY

11

0630

(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL

MFR

ON DUTY

12

0655

0700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.7

13

0755

0800

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.8

14

0800

0805

(C) ER A.O. BOX PASSED TO

S2/3

S.B.

KY TRA, HILL 270 (HILL 270 WILL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 323

LOCATION
LE BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 NOV. 70

2400

18 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

(CONT)

(C) PASS TO FACILITY AND ER)

VL-390075 LR-430035
EFFECTIVE AT 18/0900 +50

TO KYTRA AND HILL 270 BY SP4 MAROIS

TO LY TUN BY SP4 MAROIS

15

0855

0900

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

S.B.

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-9

16

0955

1000

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-10

17

1055

1100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-11 P-10 SB

18

1155

1200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

S.B.

TO SP4 DUPUY BY SP4 RANDALL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-12

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION5²/₃

LOCATION

L2 BEACH
BT 537073PERIOD
FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

0001

18 NOV. 70

2400

18 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1255

1300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-13

20

1300

1305

(C) A^{CO} LEFT COMPANY AREA5²/₃

S.B.

FOR FAT CITY AT 1300 HRS.

TO SGT. GREENE BY SGT. BIRDSAY

21

1355

1400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-14

22

1345

1400

(C) REPORTED BY D^{CO} - (PARTIAL SPOT)5²/₃

S.B.

T.O.I. - 18/1330. 1/D AND 2/D,

G.T.

WHILE ON PATROL, FOUND 5

BUNKERS AND ESTABLISHED

CONTACT WITH V.C. - RESULTS:

2 VC. KIA, 1 VC. CIA. WEAPONS

CIA: 1 AK-47, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

BLOOD
ALSO FOUND TRAILS. 1/D AND 2/D

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

LOCATION
LZ BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 NOV 70	2400	18 NOV 70

5 BN, 46 INF, 198 INEGRDE

ITEM NO	TIME	
	IN	OUT
22 2358	(CONT)	

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) ARE SEARCHING FURTHER.

MORE INFORMATION TO FOLLOW.

GRID OF INC. - 254116.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

23 1455 1500

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SGT. GREEN BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A P-15

24 1510 1520

(C) AT 1510 HRS. - CALLED A

S²/3

S.B.

ROUTINE DUSTOFF FOR 2 U.S.

X.O.

MAJ. DAVENPORT

PAK OF 2/B FOR RAD FEET

SL

SP4 GILBERT

(WATER). NAMES - SCHUYLER

BW

V.W.S.

CODDINGTON AND LOYD MCKAY.

CHAPLAIN

CATH. CHAPLAIN

GRID - 316130. PICKUP WILL

BE DELAYED DUE TO BAD WEATHER.

NEG. ETA AT THIS TIME.

(SEE ITEM #16 - 19/0710)

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S2/3

LOCATION
L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 NOV. 70

2400

18 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1555

1600

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-16

26

1518

1600

(a) REPORTED BY DSO (REFERENCE

S2/3

S.B.

EARLIER SPOT REPORT - ITEM #22)

S4

FIELDS

I.O.L. - 18/1330. 1/D, AND 2/D,

G.I.

WHILE ON PATROL FOUND A

STRUCTURE AND BUNKER COMPLEX

THERE WERE 6 STRUCTURES

8'X10' WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH

OF THE SAME SIZE. ALSO SPOTTED

6 VC, DIRECTION SOUTH, PROX.

50 TO 75 METERS. ENGAGED

WITH S.A.F. RESULTS - 2 VC KIA,

1 VC FEMALE CIA. - 3 VC EVADED

TO NORTHEAST. CAPTURED 2

AK-47's, 2 MAGAZINES, 1 KAYMORE

WIRE, 6 CHICOMS, 2 RPG RDS,

2 DOCUMENTS, 1 ENGLISH WRITTEN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION
INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 NOV. 70

2400

18 NOV. 70

SBN. 46 WF. 198 (WF. RDE.)

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

(CONT)

(C) LETTER. STRUCTURES AND

BUNKERS DESTROYED. NEG. FINDINGS

ON EVADING VC. (NEG. M-79 CIA,

AS STATED IN EARLIER SPOT)

GRID OF INC. - BT 252⁵⁰ 254116

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

27

1545

1600

(C) REPORTED BY D^{CO} - T.O.L. 18/1515

S²/3

S.B.

1/D AND 2/D, WHILE MOVING TO

G.J.

NOP, FOUND A CAVE CONTAINING

5 60MM W.P. RDS. ROUNDS AND

CAVE DESTROYED.

GRID OF INC. - BT 259121

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

28

1655

1700

(W) SITREP. FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-17

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² /3			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE					0001	18 NOV. 70	2400	18 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	1605	1700	(C) TME DUFFLE BAG ACTIVATION TIME 1605 - STRING "11" UNK. NO. OF PAX, STATIONARY, NEG. METAL DETECTED. TARGET # YT 9044 GRID 423064 NEG. CLEARANCE - M.L. JONES (PROXIMITY TO U.S. TROOPS) TO SGT. GREENE BY PFC ROGERSON	5 ² /3	S.B.			
30	1745 0750	1750	(C) FROM BDE: URI - GRID BS 125863 LARGER THAN CODE "C" 1 ST LT. MOODY TO PFC PRINCY TO K.T., SP4 TEWEL BY PFC PRINCY	5 ² /3	S.B.			
31	1740	1750	(C) REPORTED BY DLO - T.O.I. 18/1645. D-, WHILE MOVING INTO NEW NIGHT LOCATION FOUND THERE 1 STRUCTURE 20' X 10' WITH BUNKER UNDERNEATH 20' X 10' X 4'. ALSO FOUND 1 EMPTY	5 ² /3	S.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF			OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

0001

18 NOV. 70

2400

18 NOV. 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

31

(CONT)

(C) AK-47 MAGAZINE, POTS AND
PANS, AND 1 RICE KNIFE.

GRID OF INC. - 272123

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MARCUS

32

1755

1800

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SGT GREENE BY SP4 RANDALL

AIRTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P. 18

33

1815

1820

(C) INTEL FROM LY TIN -

5 3/4

58.

C/2 RATING 17 NOV. 1730 HRS.

C.J.

123 ENGINEERS MOVED FROM

TAM KY TO GRID BT 389121

AND 392110 WEAPONS INDIVIDUAL

GREEN UNIFORMS. MISSION - TO

COORDINATE WITH B-20 COMPANY

TO ATTACK KY CHANH AT GRID

BT 417121 FROM NOW TO 22 NOV.

TO PRO CRUZ BY SP4 FEGAR.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ALY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/₃

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

58N. 46 INF. 1981MBDE

BT537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18/Nov.70

2400

18/Nov.70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1830

(U) 1st LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL

MFR

J.B.

OFF DUTY.

35

1830

(U) 1st LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GREG

MFR

J.G.

ON DUTY.

36

1800

1850

(U) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR. CAN 20

S²/₃

J.G.

HL 1610 LR 2605, AIR CAN 40

FROM 4099 TO 3495 TO 3888 TO

4496 TO START. AIR CAN 41 FROM

4306 TO 4392 TO 5692 TO 5606 TO

START. D.T.G. 19/0500 - 19/2000.

CLEAR 5/46 - 1st LT. ZACK.

POLITICAL - CHINH. TO SP/4

BONGACK BY SP/4 FELGAR.

37

1845

1900

(U) LY TIN - INTELL. C/3 RATING

S²/₃

J.G.

17 NOV. 1800. 200 V.C. TITLE OF

J.E.

COMMANDER AND COMPANY LINK

MOVED FROM KY TRA TO BT 414029

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SECNL. GRC

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 543

LOCATION
LZ BEACH
BT 531673

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

0001

18 Nov. 10

2400

18 Nov. 10

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

CONT

AND 414 024, GREEN UNIFORMS,
2x82 mm MORTAR, 2 RADIOS, AND
TELEPHONE WIRE, MISSION LINK.
REMARKS MAY BE A NVA ELEMENT
MOVING TO COORDINATE WITH 409
SAPPER BN. TO PFC CRUZ BY SP/4
FELGAR.

38

1900

1905

(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P. 19

m

J.G.

ARMY

D.L.

39

1910

1915

(U) CALLED NOD'S TO BDE. TO SP/4
BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P. 20

m

J.G.

ARMY

D.L.

40

2000

2005

(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P. 21

m

J.G.

ARMY

D.L.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

501.46 INF. 198 INEREE.

12 BEACH

BT637073

0001

18 Nov. 70

2400

18 Nov. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

2010

2035

(c) BDE. SNIPER TEAM C.A. APPROVED

S²/3

J.G.

FOR 19/1500. TO PFC MCINTOSH

By SP/4 BONSACK.

42

2045

2047

(c) C.A. FOR B⁰ AND EL GIVEN ALG.

S²/3

J.G.

APPROVAL BY MAJOR JOHNSON.

TO PFC MCINTOSH BY PFC HAT-

FIELD.

43

2055

2100

(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.22

44

2155

2200

(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.23

45

2255

2300

(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.24

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

BT 537013

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 NOV. 70

2100

18 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

2355

2400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4

m

J.G.

BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

O.L.

ANNEX A

P.25

47

0001

2400

(C) SUMMARY

S 7/3

J.G.

A- 404083, 1/A-397083, 2/A

395095, 3/A 393096 - OPERATES

IN AO BOX. UL BT 350140 TO BT

350080 TO BT 410080 TO START.

B- 272123, 2/B + 1/B-316130

J.G.
3/B- 2644 266130. OPERATES

IN AO BOX. FROM SONG BA RIVER

TO BT 2310 TO ALONG KM TRA CFZ

TO BT 3210 TO BT 3315 TO ALONG

SONG BA RIVER.

C- 277080, 1/C- 283081, 4/1/C

285085, 2/C- 267083, 4/2/C

264086, 3/C- 271086. OPERATES

IN AO BOX UL BT 2510 TO BT 3010

ALONG CFZ BOUNDARY TO BT 3204

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 823

LOCATION

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S. B. 46 INF. 198 INF. B. E.

BT 537073

0001

18 Nov. 70

2400

18 Nov. 70

ITEM
NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

TAKEN

INITIALS

47

CONT

TO ALONG RIDGE TO BT 2507.

D-265134, 10+210-251118.

OPERATES IN AO BOX. UL BT 2514

TO BT 2510 TO ALONG SONG BA RIVER

TO ALONG AO BOUNDARY TO START.

ER-423061, ER-417067.

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL 390075

LR 430055.

CM-HILL 270-2x4.2, 1x81mm

AND 1 AN/PPS-5, PAT CITY-2x4.2

1x81mm, AND 1 AN/PPS-5. R. J. A.

3x105mm AND 1x81mm.

CASUALTIES-

FRIENDLY - NONE

ENEMY - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.

48

2400

1ST LT. BACK AND SP/4 GRACI

MFL

J.B.

CLOSED JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLET, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

7

1

PERIOD COVERED

Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Nov 70	2400	18 Nov 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Peter W. Hummerway*
 ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/S

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-733/305

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

18 November 1970

AVDF-ECZ

SUBJECT: Daily DITSUM #322-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 November 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 November 70

171530, 2/B while in day lager spotted 5 VC with packs at a prox 800m S crossing rice paddy. Called and rec arty fr Fat City. Arty fired 18-155 rds w/unlk res. There is an uncrossable river between them and area where VC were spotted. 2/B will sweep at first chance BT313118.

3. (U) RADAR: 170700 to 180700 November 70: NONE

4. (U) TME REPORTS: 170700 to 180700 November 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 November 70

DMNT	SR	SS	ECNT	MR	MJ	ILLUM	DATE
0600	0648	1812	1901	2141	1011	77	18 November 70
0600	0649	1812	1901	2233	1054	68	19 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[Signature]
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

18 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the TAOR.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 171000 to 181000 November 1970
171630 2/B while in day laager spotted 5 VC w/packs 800 mtrs south. called Arty, unk results. 2/B unable to cross river in order to sweep.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181000 to 191000 November 1970
5-5 and conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper teams w/daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit opns. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box UL BT350140 to BT358080 to BT410080 to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box from Song Ba river to BT2310 to along Ty Tra CFZ to BT3210 to 3315 to along Song Ba river. On 190700 combat assaults from PZ BT268132, BT270125 to Chu Lai to conduct retrain.

Co C: Conducts blocking operation in conjunction w/D 5/46th and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box UL BT2510, BT3010 along CFZ boundary to BT3207 to BT3204 to along ridge to BT2107.

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba river to along AO boundary to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

18 November 1970

AVR-122

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries. (U)

Co E: On 190900 combat assaults from PZ BT23063 to LZ BT372022 to conduct squad recon patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Boz UL BT3603 and LR BT3900.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1PPS-5 Fat City.
1 PPS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: At 190900 Co B w/104 personnel will PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None

for *George T. Jones*
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>23</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>SBN 46 INF 98 LI B</u>		LOCATION <u>LE BEACH</u> <u>BT 537073</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR <u>0001</u>	DATE <u>19 JUN 70</u>	HOUR <u>2400</u>	DATE <u>9 JUN 70</u>
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(U) 1ST LT ZACK AND SP4 GALEX OPENED JOURNAL.		MFA		J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 17/181 0/19 3/12 14/113 0/1 A 5/150 4/104 0/8 1/29 0/10 B 9/139 4/108 0/1 3/16 0/8 C 6/155 5/106 0/12 1/21 0/16 D 5/151 4/107 0/11 1/17 0/16 EM 3/76 0/1 3/56 0/9 1/4 ER 1/29 1/24 0/6 0/6 0/6 TOTAL 48/1851 18/475 5/105 14/210 1/61		S ² /3		J.G.
4	Jb. 0006 0100	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1		M ARTW		J.G. T.B.
5	0055	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2		M ARTW		J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

D. FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2

TOTAL NO. OF PAGES 23

LOCATION OR
BATTALION 8²/₃

LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

BT 37073

0001

19/04/70

2400

19/04/70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

0255

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.3

7

0355

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.4

8

0455

0500

(U) CS REPORT HILL 270

8²/₃

J.G.

1. 0 5. 22

2. 0 6. 0

3. 4 7. 7

4. 4 8. 29

TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.

9

0500

0505

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.5

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 23

LOCATION OR
BATTALION S³/₃

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BAL 46 INF 176 INF BOX.

BT 537073

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0555

0600

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BOWSACK BY PFC MCTINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.6

11

0630

(U) 1ST LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GRECI

M.F.R.

J.G.

OFF DUTY.

12

0630

(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL

M.F.R.

S.B.

ON DUTY.

13

0655

0700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

m

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-7

14

0755

0800

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

m

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-8

15

0750

0805

(C) WABLRD OB ON STATION AT

S²/₃

S.B.

0750 TO V.R. AIR CAV BOX #40.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

4

23

ILLATION S²/₃

N. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LOCATION

L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 NOV. 70

2400

19 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

(CONT)

(C) WARLORD OR BROCKE STATION

AT 0755 HRS. NEG. FINDINGS DUE

TO BAD WEATHER.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

16

0710

0805

(C) T.O.L. - 0710 HRS. CALLED

S²/₃

S.B.

PRIORITY DUSTOFF FOR 6 U.S.

K.O.

MAJ
DAVENPORT

PAX FROM 1/B AND 2/B WITH BAD

S.L.

SGT
GIBSON

FEET DUE TO DAMPNESS. (SEE

B.W.

1SG.
#1 JAMES

ITEM #24, 18/1510). DUSTOFF

CHAPLAIN

CHAPLAIN
BYKOWSKI

COMPLETED AT 0733 BY DUSTOFF

88. PAX WERE TAKEN TO 91ST

EVAC. NAMES: CODDINGTON,

GARCIA, DESIANO, JONES, BOREL

AND WULST.

GRID OF INC - 316130

17

0855

0900

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 RANDALL

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-9

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
23

REGIMENTATION OR
STATION S²/₃

LOCATION
L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 NOV. 70

2400

19 NOV. 70

BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(REFERENCE ITEM #18 19/0825)

20

1010

1045

(C) FROM BDE - NOW ON CONDITION

S²/₃

S.B.

4 - TYPHOON PATSIE IS 900

SJ

SP4
GILBERT

NAUTICAL MILES EAST-SOUTHEAST

S4

SSG
BRADFORD

WINDS 50 KNOTS EXPECTED TO

S5

SFC
THOMAS

HIT DUC PHO LATE 21 NOV. WILL

A^{CO}

SGT.
MONTGOMERY

AFFECT MILITARY REGION I SOUTH

B^{CO}

SP4
DEMESCO

OF DANANG 21 NOV.

C^{CO}

SP4
SULLIVAN

1ST LT. MOODY TO SP4 MAROIS

D^{CO}

SP4
FAZZIO

E^{CO}

SP4
TEFFT

HHC

SP5
SPENCER

KY TRA (FIELD UNITS)

SP4
JEWELL

HILL 270 (FIELD UNITS)

L.K.

FAT CITY

H270

LY TIN

H270

TAM KY

H270

MESS HALL

SGT.
HAGEN

21

1045

1048

(C) REPORTED BY A^{CO}, T.O.I. -

S²/₃

S.B.

19/0900 2/A, WHILE MAKING TO

G.J.

D.L. FOUND ON HILL 148 APPROX.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 23

LOCATION OF
INSTALLATION S2/3

LOCATION
LE BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

19 NOV. 70

2400

19 NOV. 70

BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

(CONT)

(C) GRID BT 388098 - 1 82MM

MORTAR RD. BOOBY TRAP WITH A

TRIP WIRE DEVICE. BOOBY TRAP

DESTROYED.

TD SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

22

1055

1100

(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TD SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MARCOS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-11

23

1155

1200

(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TD SGT. GREENE BY PFC ROGERSON

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-12

24

1255

1300

(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TD SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-13

25

1330

1335

(C) FROM BDE - ARVN AIR STRIKE

S2/3

S.B.

GRID 238114. SUBMITTED FOR

W.M.W.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

23

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 NOV. 70

2400

19 NOV. 70

5 BN, 46 INF, 198 INF, BDE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

(CONT)

(C) 5/46 CLEARANCE FROM

19/1300 TO 19/1800.

SGT. LARK TO PEC PRINITY

CLEAR - CAPT. WIMBERLEY

TO SGT. LARK BY PEC PRINITY.

26

1355

1400

(V) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARGIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEXA

P-14

27

1400

1425

(C) REPORTED BY CW - T.O.L. -

S²/3

S.B.

19/1235 C-, WHILE ON PATROL

G.J.

FOUND 1 STRUCTURE 10'X10'

FOUND INSIDE ASSORTED BASKETS,

1 FISH TRAY, GI UNDERWEAR,

BLACK P.T.'S, 2 G.I. STEEL POTS,

1 BUSH HAT, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 2

NVA ROCKS, 5 LBS. CORN, 5 LBS.

WHEAT, ALSO FOUND 2 TUNNELS.

5' IN DIAMETER - 10' LONG.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 25

STATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S²/3</u> <u>BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.</u>			LOCATION <u>L2 BEACH</u> <u>BT 537073</u>	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				<u>0001</u>	<u>19 NOV. 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>19 NOV. 70</u>
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
<u>27</u>	<u>(CONT)</u>		<u>(C) TUNNELS AND STRUCTURE</u> <u>DESTROYED. CORN, WHEAT, AND</u> <u>2 BUCKS BROUGHT BACK TO C-</u> <u>LOCATION.</u> <u>GRID OF INC. - 277084</u>				
<u>28</u>	<u>1400</u>	<u>1425</u>	<u>(C) REPORTED BY C⁴ - T.O.L. -</u> <u>19/1300. C- FOUND 1 MILITARY</u> <u>STRUCTURE 5' X 15', A PLASTIC</u> <u>COVERED SILVER TUBE - 18" LONG,</u> <u>4" IN DIAMETER - FILLED WITH CORN,</u> <u>5 MORE LBS. OF CORN, 3 FISH NETS,</u> <u>1 BIRD TRAP, CHOP STICKS, POTS</u> <u>AND PANS, 3 STEEL POTS, 1 HELMET</u> <u>LINER, AND A HOLE 5' DEEP - 2"</u> <u>WIDE WITH A METAL COVER. THE</u> <u>CORN, FISHNETS, AND BIRD TRAPS</u> <u>WERE BROUGHT TO C- LOCATION.</u> <u>OTHER ITEMS DESTROYED.</u> <u>GRID OF INC. - 282085</u>	<u>S²/3</u>		<u>S.B.</u> <u>G.J.</u>	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTALION OR
STATIONS²/3

BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 537673

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 NOV. 70

2400

19 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1420

1440

(C) REPORTED BY 2/A

S²/3

S.B.

T.O.I. 19/1330. 2/A, WHILE

G.J.

ON PATROL, FOUND 2 DUD 81MM

+ 50 ILLUMINATION RDS. THE

FIRST ROUND WAS FOUND IN A

BUSH AT GRID 385098, THE

SECOND ROUND FOUND IN THE

GROUND AT GRID 388094. 2/A

(S) WAITING FOR MATERIAL TO

BLOW ROUNDS.

TO SP4 FORREY BY SP4 MARCUS

30

1455

1500

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARCUS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-15

31

1430

1507

(C) REPORTED BY C/O -

S²/3

S.B.

T.O.I. 19/1415. I/C, WHILE ON

G.J.

PATROL, FOUND 1 MILL GRINDER.

I/C DESTROYED IT.

TYPED NAME & GRADE

OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

23

IZATION OR
STALLATION S2/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HR

DATE

HR

DATE

0001

19 NOV. 70

2400

19 NOV 70

BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

(CONT)

(C) GRID OF INC. - 286084.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

32

1445

1510

(C) REPORTED BY DCO -

S2/3

S.B.

I.O.I. 19/1430. 2/D, WHILE

S4

PFC
FIELDS

ON PATROL, SPOTTED 3 NVA -

G.J.

DIRECTION SOUTHWEST, PROX. 400

METERS. ENGAGED WITH S.A.F.

RESULTS - NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-50 CIA, 2 NVA

EVASION SOUTHWEST. 2/D IS

SWEEPING AREA AT PRESENT

TIME.

GRID OF INC. - 264126

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

33

1450

1515

(C) REPORTED BY CWO -

S2/3

S.B.

I.O.I. - 19/1430. 2/C, WHILE

G.J.
S.E.S.B

ON PATROL, FOUND 1 MILITARY

STRUCTURE 6' X 8'. OUTSIDE THE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

REGIMENTATION OR STATIONATION S ² /3 BN 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 NOV. 70	2400	19 NOV. 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
33	(CONT)		(C) STRUCTURE THEY FOUND TUNNEL 10' LONG, 4' WIDE. INSIDE THE TUNNEL THEY FOUND 1 CHICOM. 2/C DESTROYED THE STRUCTURE, TUNNEL, AND CHICOM. GRID OF INC. - 263086 TO SP4 FORT BY PFC ROGERSON.				
34	1530	1535	(C) REPORTED BY A ⁰⁰ - T.O.I. - 19/1520. A V.N. CHILD TURNED IN TO A ⁰⁰ 1 M-79 BOUND, LOT NO. MAJ-34 11-61. GRID OF INC. - 260131 TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROLS	S ² /3		S.B. G.J.	
35	1520	1540	(C) (LATE ENTRY) T.O.I. 19/1520 - DUFFLE BAG ACTIVATION, TMF. STRING 11, UNK. AMOUNT OF PERS., STATIONARY, NEG. METAL DETECTED TARGET *YT 9045. GRID-425063	S ² /3		S.B. G.J.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 NOV. 70

2400

19 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

(CONT)

(C) NEG. CLEARANCE - W/ LT. JONES.

(PROV. TO FRIENDS)

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

36

1545

1550

(C) INSERTION OF SNIPER TEAM

S2/3

S.B.

CROCKETT -

R.J.

P2 AT CHULLAI EAST - 1510

L2 AT BT 403063 - 1521

TO SGT GREGG BY SP4 RANDALL

37

1555

1600

(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-16

38

1620

1625

(C) HELIX 23 COMPLETED VR

S2/3

S.B.

OF A.I.D. WITH NEG. FINDINGS AT

1620 HRS.

TO SGT LARK BY SP4 MAROIS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

23

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S2/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 NOV. 70

2400

19 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1655

1700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MAROLS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-17

40

1645

1720

(C) REPORTED BY DCO. TO 1-1430

S2/3

S.B.

(REFERENCE EARLIER REPORT)

G.J.

ITEM # 32 D.T.G (9/1430)

2/D REPORTED 1 NVA KIA -

NVA WAS WEARING FATIGUE

PANTS, BLACK SHIRT, NVA HELMET,

THE 2 NVA WHO EVADED HAD

NEG. PACKS OR WEAPONS. 2/D

ALSO FOUND 1 NVA PONCHO, 2

NVA HELMETS, 2 AK-50 MAGAZINES

FULLY LOADED, AND 1 WALLET

WITH I.D. IN IT THAT WAS TAKEN

OFF OF KIA. 2/D DESTROYED

NVA PONCHO AND 2 NVA HELMETS.

GRID OF INC - 264126

TO SP4 DUPY BY PFC ROGERSON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 15		NO. OF PAGES 23	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE			
0001		19 NOV 70		2400		19 NOV 70			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
41	1725	1750	(C) REPORTED BY 1C	S2/3	S.B.				
			T.O.L. 17/1500. 1/C, WHILE ON		G.J.				
			PATROL, SPOTTED 3 VC LEAVING A						
			MILITARY STRUCTURE - PROX.						
			40 METERS NORTHEAST. 1/C						
			ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE						
			AND CALLED ARTY. 1/C SWEEP						
			AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. (VC)						
			STRUCTURE SIZE: 8' BY 10' WITH						
			A TUNNEL 4' DEEP, 3' IN DIAMETER,						
			2 NVA RUCKSACKS, VC CLOTHES,						
			BLACK PJ'S, NVA MOSQUITO NET,						
			BASKETS, POTS AND PANS, AND						
			ONE PARACHUTE FROM AN						
			ILLUMINATION ROUND.						
			GRID OF INC. - 284085						
			TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MAROLS						
42	1750	1755	(C) FROM BDE: B ^{CO} EXTRACTION	S2/3	S.B.				
			IS NEGATIVE.						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.
16

NO. OF PAGES
23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN, 46 INF, 198 INE BDE.					0001	19 NOV. 70	2400	19 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
42	(CONT)		(C) CAPT. DAVIS TO SP4 RANDALL					
43	1755	1800	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MAROIS. ANNEX A	M ARTY		S.B. T.B.		
44	1800	1805	(C) WARELORD 31 ON*18 STATION AT 1800 TO VP MR CAN BOX #41. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS	S2/3		S.B.		
45	0810	0815	(C) FROM BDE: B4 EXTRACTION IS. BACK ON TO GO - NEG. ETA CAPT. DAVIS TO LT. JONES	S2/3		S.B.		
46	1815	1820	(C) WARELORD 31 OFF STATION AT 1815 BECAUSE OF LOW CIELING - NEG. FINDINGS. TO PEG CRUZ BY PEG MCINTOSH	S2/3		S.B.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

23

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
53N. 46W. 1981W. 8DE			L2 BEACH BT 537073		0001	19 NOV. 70	2400	19 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
47		1830	(U) 1 ST LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL OFF DUTY		MFR		S.B.	
48		1830	(U) 1 ST LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI ON DUTY.		MFR		J.G.	
49		1835	(2) LATE ENTRY TO 1. - 1630. C.A. FOR B ^{CO} MAY BE AGO AT 1730. TO SGT. LACK BY SGT. BIRDSALL.		S ^{2/3}		J.G.	
50	1715	1840	(6) BOE. SUBMITTED AIR. CAD' BOX 20, 40 AND 41 FOR APPROVAL ON 20/0600 - 20/2000. CLEAR - 5/46 INF. - 1 ST LT. JONES. W. TUN - PHU. TO 1 ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC PRINITY.		S ^{2/3}		J.G.	
51		1845	(6) C.A. FOR B ^{CO} IS A. NEGATIVE. BY MAJ. JOHNSON. TO SP4 GRECI BY 1 ST LT. GARWOOD.		S ^{2/3}		J.G. J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REGIMENTATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE.			L2 BEAK BT 587073		0001	19 NOV. 70	2400	19 NOV. 70
52	1816	1900	(D) WARLOD 31 BROKE STATION AT 1815 TO PFC CRUE BY PFC MCINTOSH TASK.	8 2/3	J.G.			
53	1854	1900	(E) 306 DIVISION AGENT REPORT C/B RATING ON 16 OCT. 70 150 MON- TAGNARD LABORERS ASSEMBLED AT KOK SAN VILLAGE. VIC. BT 254 012. TO OBTAIN WPNS. AND AMMO THAT WAS SUBSEQUENTLY DEPOSITED AT HOA MY THUONG HAMLET. VIC. BT 295 057 WPNS AND ARMAMENT CARRIED TO THIS LOC. INCLUDED 1.60mm MORTAR, 1.81mm MORTAR, 67mm R.R., 75mm R.R., 122mm R.R. AND M.G. AMMO. TO PFC MCINTOSH BY PFC CRUE.	8 2/3	J.G.			
54	1900	1905	(F) SIT. REP FOR 5146 INK TO SP/4 BONGACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

23

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S3/3

LOCATION

LEBEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S BN. 40 INP. PB INF. BOE

BT537073

0001

19 NOV 70

2400

19 NOV 70

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1820

1950

1430 GT
(E) D^{CO} T.O.I. + 10⁰⁰ 2/D WHILE ON

S 2/3

J.G.

PATROL REPORTED 1 N.V.A. - K.I.A.

J.E.

1 AK-50 CIA, 2/D ALSO FOUND 1

AK-50 MAG. w/5 RDS., HO CHI MINH

SANDALS, 2 RICE KNIVES, 2 M-14

AMMO POUCHES, ASSORTED MEDICAL

EQUIPMENT, 1 M-16 MAG. - FULL, 1 VC

RAIN JACKET, 6 IBS. VC CLOTHING,

5 PR. G.I. SOCKS, 1 VC PONGHAK, G.I.

CLOTHING, 2 HAMMOCKS, 1 IB. RICE.

COOKING UTENSILS, 1 SMOKE GRENADE.

SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 3 NVA, 2 NVA

EVASDED S.W. PROX 400m. SWEEP

AREA. ALL 3 WEARING BLACK

SHORTS, FATIGUE PANTS, NEG. DACKS

OR WPNs. 2 WEARING NVA HELMETS.

G.O.I. 204126 TO SP4 BONGACK

BY PFC MCINTOSH. REF M50. 40

T.O.I. 1630. THIS IS COMP SPOT.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

RAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.
20

NO. OF PAGES
23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ¹ / ₃			LOCATION LEBEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.			BT 537073	0001	19 Nov 70	2400	19 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
56	1835	1955	(C) REQUESTED PROPAGANDA TEAM FOR C ^o FOR 20 NOV. 70. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.	S ² / ₃		J.G.	
57	1955	2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5 H/LINE TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 20	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.	
58	2000	2005	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO ROE. TO SP/4 BONCARR By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 21	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.	
59	2055	2100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5 H/LINE TO SP/4 BONCARR By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 22	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.	
60		2145	(E) BDE. C.A. APPROVAL'S FOR ER AT 20/1100. W/4 LIFTS, 2 GUNS+ IC+C. P ^{co} to FOLLOW ER W/9 LIFTS, 2 GUNS AND/C+C. TO PFC M'INTOSH By H. HOWARD.	S ² / ₃		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

21

NO. OF PAGES

23

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/₃

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BNL 46 INF 198^{INF BDE}

BT-37073

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

2125

2200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.23

m

ARTY

J.G.

T.B.

62

2235

(C) LY TIN - LY TIN PORTION OF
RF+PF OPERATIONS BEGIN AS
PLANNED AT 2000 TONIGHT. RF+
PF WILL BE MOVING ACCORDING TO
PLANS GIVEN US PREVIOUSLY. TIMES
OF MOVEMENT AND NDP'S NOT
KNOWN. UP TO UNIT'S INDIVIDUAL
C.O.'S.

S²/₃

J.G.

63

2255

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.24

m

ARTY

J.G.

T.B.

64

2355

2400

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.25

m

ARTY

J.G.

T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SI FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

22

NO. OF PAGES

23

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

82/3

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BAI 46 INF 198 INF Bde

BT 637073

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

0001

2400

(D) Summary

82/3

J.G.

A-404083, 1/A-393084, 4/1/A-395

082, 2/A-389096, 4/2/A-382093

3/A-393092, 4/3/A-395090, OPERATES

IN AO BOX UL BT 350140 TO BT 358080

TO BT 410080 TO START.

B-271134, 1/B, 2/B-310129,

3/B-266130. OPERATES IN AO BOX

J.G.
BT FROM SONG BA RIVER TO BT 2310

TO ALONG K, TRA CFZ TO BT 3210 TO

BT 3315 TO ALONG SONG BA RIVER TO

WHL COMBAT ASSAULT FOLLOWING

C.A. OF ER ON 20/1600. FROM PZ's

271134, 320130, 271124. TO

LE-FAT City Access Road.

C-271080. OPERATES IN AO BOX

UL BT 2510 TO BT 3010 TO ALONG

CFZ BOUNDARY TO 3207 TO 3204

TO ALONG RIDGE TO BT 2607 TO START

D-260191, 2/0 264112, 3/0 271142.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF PERSON OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.
23

NO. OF PAGES
23

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION
5 Bn. 46 INF. ABWLB.

LOCATION
L2 BENCH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 NOV 70

2400

19 NOV 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

CONT

OPERATED IN AO BOX HL BT 2514 TO
BT 2510 TO ALONG SONG BA RIVER
TO ALONG AO BOUNDARY TO START.
ER-423061, ER^A-429058. WITH
C.A. AT 20/1100 FROM PE'S 422063
INTO LZ'S 372022 TO WORK IN
AO BOX HL BT 3603 LB BT 3900.
SNIPERS-405067. WAS C.A. AT
19/1810 FROM PE'S - CHILLAI EAST
TO LZ'S - BT 403063, Comp-1521.
E.M. - HILL 270 - 2x4.2, 1x81mm AND
1 AN/PPS-5. Fat City - 2x4.2, 1x81mm
AND 1 AN/PPS-5. KY TRA F.S.B. - 3x
105mm AND 1x81mm.
CASUALTIES-
FRIENDLY - NONE
ENEMY - 1 NVA K.L.A.

66

2400

W/1ST LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GREEN CLOSED

MFR

JK

JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILLIAM M WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

William M. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde			Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		MFR		
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status		Called to Bde		
			ASG PDY 0 - 41 0 - 40 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 791 EM - 748 TOT - 834 TOT - 790				
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel		MFR		
			5 - 11B10 E3 Co A 5 - 11B10 E3 Co B 6 - 11B10 E3 Co C 4 - 11B10 E3 Co D 1 - 11B20 E4 Co A 1 - 11B20 E4 Co B 1 - 11B20 E4 Co E 1 - 11B40 E5 Co A 2 - 31M20 E4 HHC 1 - 11F40 E5 Co C 1 - 91A10 E3 HHC 4 - 11C10 E3 Co C 2 - 11C10 E3 Co D 5 - 11G20 E4 Co E 1 - 11G51 E8 Co HHC 1 - 1542 02 Co D				
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR		
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		MFR		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		MFR		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
PETER W. HERMENWAY 1LT, Inf Adjutant							

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry Division
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry
APO San Francisco 96374

Joyanna

AVDF-PCZ

19 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #323-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 November 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 171730 123 Eng moved fr Tam Ky to BT389121 and BT392110. Individual wons. Mission to coordinate with B 20 Co to attack Ky Chanh at BT417121.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 171800 200VC moved fr Ky Tra to BT414029 and BT416024. 2-6.2mm mortar, 2 radios and a lot of telephone wire. May be NVA element moving to coordinate with 409 Sapper Bn.

Unknown BS125963 181645. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 November 70

a. 181645, D Co while moving in new night loc fd 1 struc 20 x 10' w/bunker underneath, 1 empty AK47 mag, pots & pans, 1 rice knife. BT272123.

b. 181515, while moving to NDP 1/D & 2/D fd a cave containing 5-60mm WP rds. Rds and cave dest. BT259121.

c. 181330, 1/D & 2/D while on patrol fd a struc & bunker complex. There were 6 struc with bunkers underneath. Also spotted 6 VC S prox 50m, eng w/SAF. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC female CIA and 3 VC evaded NE. 2 AK47, 2 mags, claymore wire, 6 chicons, 2 RCG rds, 2 documents and 1 English written letter. BT259116.

3. (U) RADAR: 180700 to 190700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 180700 to 190700 November 70

181605 grid BT423064 unk No personnel stationary. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION: 19 to 20 November 70

TIME	SR	SS	IDENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0600	0649	1812	1901	2233	1054	68	19 November 70
0600	0649	1812	1901	2321	1133	59	20 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ:

19 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the TAOR.
2. (C) CONTACTS: 181000 to 191000 November 1970.
At 181330 1/D with 2/D while on patrol found structures with bunkers underneath and engaged 6 VC. Results, 2 AK 47's, 2 magazines, 6 Chicoms, 2 RPG rds CIA. 2xVC KIA, 1xVC female CIA. GOI BT254116.
3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 to 201700 November 1970.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper teams w/daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit opns. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT350140 to BT358080 to BT410080 to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box. from Song Ba river to BT2310 to along Ky Tru to BT3210 to BT3315 to along Song Ba river on 200900 Combat Assaults from PZ BT268132, BT270125 to Chu Lai to conduct Retrain.

Co C: Conducts daylight observations, day patrolling, and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2510, BT3 010, along CFZ Boundary to BT3207 to BT3204 to along ridge to BT2507.

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba River to along AO boundary to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Declassified at 3 year intervals;
for 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

19 November 1970

LDCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Recon: On 200900 Combat Assaults from PZ BT423063 to LZ Bix/2022 to conduct squad recon patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3603 and LR BT3900.

* Sniper Team: Crockett Sniper Team located BT403063.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PFS-5 Fat City.
1 PFS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: At 200900 Co B w/104 personnel will PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA

William W. Wimmerley

WILLIAM W. WIMMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BN. 40 INF. 198 INF. BDE.			LOCATION LT BEAKH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			BT537073		0001	20 NOV 10	2400	20 NOV 10
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(U) 1st LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL		MFR		J.G.	
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 7/151 0/20 3/12 14/112 0/4 A 0/151 4/106 0/7 2/30 0/8 B 0/136 4/104 0/6 2/16 0/10 C 0/147 5/95 0/12 1/25 0/15 D 0/151 5/106 0/11 1/19 0/15 EM 3/77 0/7 2/37 0/9 1/4 CR 1/29 1/24 0/0 0/4 0/1 TOTAL 45/842 19/462 5/105 20/15 1/60		5 2/3		J.G.	
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1		M		J.G. D.L.	
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 3/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2		M		J.G. D.L.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 823

LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBL 46 INF 198 INF BDE

BT 537013

0001

20 NOV 70

2400

20 NOV 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0255

0300

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK By PFC M^cINTOSH

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.3

6

0355

0400

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK By PFC M^cINTOSH

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.4

7

0455

0500

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK By PFC M^cINTOSH

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.5

8

0500

0505

(W) CS REPORT HNL 270

SP/3

J.G.

1. 3 5. 15

2. 0 6. 0

3. 8 7. 6

4. 11 8. 21

TO SGT. GREEN By PFC M^cINTOSH

REPORT MADE BY NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BA. 46 INF. 198 ⁵ / ₃ INF. BOE.			LOCATION LE BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
9	0555	0600	(B) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.6	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.			
10		0615	(C) WARDLORD 31 ON STATION FOR VR OF BOX 41.	S ² / ₃	J.G.			
11		0630	(D) 1ST LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.			
12		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL ON DUTY	MFR	S.B.			
13	0650	0655	(C) WARDLORD 31 OFF STATION AT 0650 WITH NEG. FINDINGS IN BOX 41. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MARDIS	S ² / ₃	S.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Act NO. 4

25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE					0001	20 NOV 70	2400	20 NOV 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 DUPUY BY SP4 MARDIS ANNEKA P-7	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.			
15	0735	0750	(C) IMF - DUFFLE BAG ACTIVATION TIME - 0735 STRING 6, UNK. NO. OF PERS. STATIONARY - NEG. METAL DETECTED, YC907D - GRID 440021. NEG. POLITICAL CLEARANCE. TO SP4 DUPUY BY SP4 RANDALL	S ² /3	S.B.			
16	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 DUPUY BY PFC ROGERSON ANNEX A P.B	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.			
17	0740	0805	(C) REPORTED BY B ⁴⁰ - T.O.J. 20/0230, 2/B REPORTED IMA. DETUNED AT 0230, 2/B CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J ² /3	S.B. G.J.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 NOV. 70

2400

20 NOV. 70

5 BNL 46 INF 198 INF BDE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

(CONT)

(C) AND FOUND 1 MALE, APPROX.

18 YRS. OLD WEARING GREEN

FATIGUE SHIRT AND PANTS-KIA

FOUND NEG. WEAPONS, NEG. BLOOD

TRAILS. KIA WAS CARRYING A

SMALL BAG OF RICE AND HAD

AN I.D. CARD FROM THE TAM KY

AREA. HE BELONGED TO SOME

SORT OF SCHOOL. 4 RDS. OF

81 MM. WERE EXPENDED ON AREA.

GRID OF INC. - 262123

18

0826

0835

(C) FROM LYTN - PF LOCATIONS-

S2/3

S.B.

GRID 415999 MOVING TO 405040

STATIONARY LOCATIONS: 419998,

392149, 402108, 430078

TO SP4 DUNN BY SGT. BIRDSALL

TO K.T. - SP4 BRANFORD BY SGT. BIRDSALL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

LOCATION
L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 NOV. 70

2400

20 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF 198 INF. SOF

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0845

0850

(C) FROM KY TRA. RE LOCATIONS-

S²/3

S.B.

(CHECKPOINTS) GRIDS 805145,

300130, 318133, 308133.

CALL SIGN - CHARLIE 5.

TO SPY DUPY BY SPY MAROIS.

20

0855

0900

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SPY DUPY BY SPY MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-9

21

0955

1000

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SPY DUPY BY SPY MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-10

22

1030

1050

(C) T.O.I. - 1000 HRS. - SNIPER

S²/3

S.B.

TEAM CROCKETT SPOTTED UNK.

G.J.

SIZE VN FORCE ON HILL 99.

CALLED THIS LOCATION FOR

IDENTIFICATION OF

VN. THIS LOCATION CALLED LY TIN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 159 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN, 46 INF, 198 INF BDE.			L2 BEACH BT 537073		0001	20 NOV. 70	2400	20 NOV. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22	(CONT)		(C) FOR IDENTIFICATION AND ALSO ADVISED THEM THAT AN ELEMENT OF A ⁰ WAS NEAR THE AREA AND THAT THEY WOULD CHECK IT OUT. LY TIN INSTRUCTED THIS LOCATION TO USE ADVISE A ⁰ TO USE EXTREME CAUTION BECAUSE LY TIN DIDN'T KNOW OF ANY PFS OUT OF THEIR A.O. BOX AND THAT THESE VN COULD BE VC GRID OF INR.- 397092 TO SP4 DURLY BY SP4 RANDALL					
23	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC GREEN BY SP4 RANDALL ANNEX A P-11			M ARMY		S.B. T.B.
24	1132	1135	(C) FROM BDE: URI-GRID BT 117267, CODE "B", UNIDENTITY URI-GRID BT 225139, CODE "C"			S ² /3		S.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S2/3

LOCATION
LZ BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 NOV. 70

2400

20 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

(CONT)

(C) UNK. IDENTITY.

SP5 VALENTINE TO SP4 RANDALL

TO K.T. SP4 TEWELL BY SP4 RANDALL

25

1130

1135

(C) CALLED ROUTINE DUSTOFF

S2/3

S.B.

AT 0925 HRS. FOR 1 U.S. PAK

X.O.

MAJ. DAVENPORT

DE 3/A WITH BAD STOMACHES

S-1

SP4 GILBERT

ACHE. NAME: FLORES, ARMANDO

A^W

SGT. SWACH

TR. DUSTOFF COMPLETED AT

CHAPLAIN

UNABLE TO CONTACT

1130 HRS. BY DUSTOFF 54. PAK

TAKEN TO 27TH SURG.

GRID DE INC - 389096

26

1155

1200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TR. SP4 FORT BY PFC ROGERSON

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-12

27

1200

1205

(C) INTEL PASSED TO KY TRA

S2/3

S.B.

(FROM S-2) C/6 RATING

THIS 525TH MILITARY INTELLIGENCE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S273

LOCATION
LZ BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN, 46 INF, 198 INF BDE

0001

20 NOV 70

2400

20 NOV 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

(CONT)

(P) GROUP IIR CONTAINS INFOR-
MATION CONCERNING A POSSIBLE
CACHE SITE AT HOA MY THUONG,
(H), TAM KY (D), QUANG TIN (P).
NARRATIVE: ON 15 OCT. 70
150 MONTAGNARD LABORERS
ASSEMBLED AT KOK SAU (V) VIC
BT 256012 TO OBTAIN WEAPONS
AND AMMUNITION THAT WAS
SUBSEQUENTLY DEPOSITED AT
HOA MY THUONG (H) VIC BT 295052.
FROM THE CACHE SITE, 400 M
IS A TRAIL, 500 M NORTHEAST
NORTHEAST, IS THE QUAN RIVER.
WEAPONS AND ARMAMENT CARRIED
TO THIS LOCATION INCLUDED 60MM
MORTARS, 81MM MORTARS, 57MM
RRS, 75MM RRS, 122MM ROCKET
ROUNDS, AND MACHINE GUN
AMMUNITION WITH CHINESE
MARKINGS (NEI).

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN, 46 INF, 198 INF, BDE

0001

20 NOV. 70

2400

20 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, VESSELS, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

(CONT)

(C)

TO K.T., SP4 JEWELL BY SP4 MAROIS

28

1255

1300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-13

29

1355

1400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-14

30

1405

1415

(C) [LATE ENTRY] REPORTED BY

S2/3

S.B.

CO - DTG. 19/1745 000, WHILE

D.H.P.

VC

IN NRP HAD 2 CHIEU HOI'S

APPROACH THEM. CHIEU HOI'S

HAD NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR RUCK

SACKS. THEY HAD PLASTERS AND

PERSONAL ITEMS. THEY WERE

BOTH MALES, APPROXIMATELY 20

YEARS OF AGE. (CHIEU HOI'S EXTRACTED
TO KYTAM 20 NOV 70)

GRID OF INC. - 277080

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
30	(CONT)		(C) TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS					
31	1420	1425	[LATE ENTRY] (C) RECEIVED FROM BDE AT 1255- THE BIRDS FOR ER/B ^{CO} C.A. ARE ON THE WAY. SP4 FORT TO SP4 MAROIS		523		S.B.	
32	1420	1425	(C) ER/B ^{CO} C+G BIRD ON STATION AT 1420 HRS. TO CAPT. DAVIS BY CAPT. LAMBERLEY		523		S.B.	
33	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P.15		M		S.B.	
34	1545	1550	(C) CALLED URGENT DUSTOFF AT 1430 HRS. FOR 7 PAK OF A ^{CO} WITH MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO BODY FROM A GDBY TRAP. SLOW MOTION Ø WAS IN THE		523		S.B.	
					X.O.		MJ. DAVENPORT	
					SI		SP4 BLACKWELL	
					A ^{CO}		SP4 THORMAN	
					CHAPLAIN		CAPT. ANDERSON	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. ADF.			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
34	(CONT)		(C) AREA AND PICKED UP 3 PAX : EDWARDS, STANLEY L., WIELAND, GEORGE P. & VANWYCK, JOHN C. AND TOOK THEM TO 27TH SURG. PICKUP WAS MADE AT 1440 HRS. DUSTOFF 54 PICKED UP REMAINING 4 PAX AT 1450 HRS. NAMES: HAGEN, JERRY- HARTY, MICHAEL. BONICH, MICHAEL P., AND RAMERIZ, GENE B. THESE PAX WERE TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. GRID OF WC. - 393092		20 NOV. 70	2400	20 NOV. 70
35	1545	1550	(C) REPORTED BY A ¹⁰ (REFERENCE ITEM # 34 - 20/1430) I.O.L. 20/1430 3/A CALLED 1 URGENT DUSTOFF FOR 7 U.S. PAX WITH SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO BODY. 3/A WAS MOVING TO A NEW DAY LOGGED				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 543

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 NOV. 70

2400

20 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. 3 DE.

L2 BEACH

BT 537073

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

(CONT)

(C) AND STOPPED TO REST, ONE
PAX STEPPED OFF OF TRAIL AND
TRIPPED WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO
BE A SODA CAN OR SMOKE
CANISTER BOOBY TRAP SUSPENDED
IN SOME BUSHES WITH A TRIP
WIRE DEVICE. THERE WAS NO
CRATER. FIRST PICKUP COMPLETED
BY SLOW MOTION AT 1440 HRS.
TOOK 3 PAX TO 27TH SURG.,
DISTOFF 54 PICKED UP REMAINING
4 PAX AT 1450 HRS. AND TOOK
THEM TO 91ST EVAC. 3/A CHECKED
SURROUNDING AREA FOR BOOBY
TRAP INDICATORS WITH NEG.
RESULTS.
GRID DE. INC. BT 393092
TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 RANDALL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BEACH

BT 637073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 NOV. 70

2400

20 NOV. 70

S. BN. 46 INF. 198 W.F. BDE.

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1555

1600

(U) SITREP FOR 5746 W.F.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY PFC ROGERSON

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEKA

P-16

37

1600

1605

(C) BCO EXTRACTION

S2/3

S.B.

1ST PZ AT 271134 - 1510

2ND PZ AT 320130 - 1514

1ST LZ AT FAT CITY ACCESS RD. - 1524

3RD PZ AT 320130 - 1530

4TH PZ AT 272124 - 1535

2ND LZ AT FAT CITY ACCESS RD. - 1540

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MARCUS

38

1605

1610

(C) ER C.A.

S2/3

S.B.

PZ AT GRID 422063 - 1545

LZ AT GRID 372022 - 1553

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARCUS

39

1625

1635

(C) REPORTED BY ACO -

S2/3

S.B.

T.O.I. - 19/1555. A-, WHILE

G.V.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/₃

LOCATION

L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 NOV. 70

2400

20 NOV. 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

(CONT)

(C) CHECKING OUT NEW DAY-

LOGGER FOUND 1 HANG FRAG IN

GOOD CONDITION. IT WAS AN

OLD TYPE WITH THE SPRING.

GRID OF INC.- 387086

TD. SGT. GREENE BY SP4 RANDALL

40

1655

1700

(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TD. SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARGIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-17

41

1725

1735

(C) REPORTED BY D² - T.O.L.-

S²/₃

S.B.

20/1600. WHILE ON WATER

G.J.

PATROL 2/D SPOTTED 2 VC

BELIEVED TO BE POLICING UP

BODY FROM ACTION YESTERDAY

2/D DID NOT ENGAGE BECAUSE

OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA. ENEMY

PROX- 200 METERS, DIRECTION-

N.E. 2/D PURSUED 18 PURSUED

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

5 BN. 46 INF 198 INF BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 NOV. 70

2400

20 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

(CONT)

(C) VC APPROX. 100 METERS

TO NE. AND ENGAGED VC

W/S.A.F. 2/D SWEPT AREA

WITH NEG. RESULTS. VC HAD

NEG. PACKS OR WEAPONS, BUT

2/D DID FIND 1/2 LB. BAG OF

RICE WHICH THEY DESTROYED.

GRID OF INC. - 263123

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

42

1725

1740

(C) REPORTED BY CW (TAKYTRA)

S²/3

S.B.

T.O.L. - 20/1645. 4/C, WHILE

ON PATROL WITH CHIEU HOI,

FOUND AT GRID 277084 1 SKS

SER. NO. 11339512.

GRID OF INC. - 277084

TO SP4 FORT BY SGT BIRDSALL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			LZ BEACH BT 537073		FROM	TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
RM, 46 INF, 198 INF, BDE.					0001	20 NOV, 70	2400	20 NOV, 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
43	1755	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.			M		S.B.
			TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS			ARTY		D.L.
			ANNEX A			P-18		
44	1800	1802	(C) WARLORD 3R ON STATION			S 2/3		S.B.
			TR VR AIR CAU BOX 41 AT					
			1800 HRS.					
			TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MAROIS					
45		1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL			MFR		S.B.
			OFF DUTY					
46		1830	(U) 1ST LT. BACK AND SP4 GRECI			MFR		J.G.
			ON DUTY.					
47	1815	1830	(C) 2/C TOY. 1705, 2/C WHILE			S 2/3		J.G.
			ON PATROL SPOTTED IVC W/ WAN.					B.J.
			DIRECTION - N.W. PROV 1500m. 2/C					
			CALLED IN ARTY DID NOT SWEEP					
			DO TO LACK OF DAYLIGHT. WILL					
TYPED NAME & GRADE			OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 157 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 82/3

LOCATION
LB BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 INK 198 INF. BDE.

BT 37073

0001

20A/0U.20

2400

20A/0U.20

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

CONT

SWEEP AT 15' LIGHT. VC EVASION TO

NORTH. UNIFORMS - BLACK PT's.

G.O.I. 254087. TO SP/4 FORT

By SP/4 MAROIS.

48

1815

1830

1) I/C TO.I. 1645. I/C WHILE ON

82/3

J.G.

PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC ACROSS BLUE

G.T.

LINE. I WAS FISHING, 2 SITTING ON

BANK. I HAD A WPN. DIRECTION-

SOUTHEAST PROX - 400m. FIRED

81mm. VC EVASION SOUTH. I/C

COULD NOT SWEEP BECAUSE OF

HIGH WATER LINE BETWEEN VC

AND I/C. UNIFORMS - BLACK PT

G.O.I. 288078. TO SP/4 FORT By

SP/4 MAROIS.

49

1800

1835

56.
2) WAR 123rd Co. AERO SCOUTS,

82/3

J.G.

WALDRD 38 COMP. LAST LIGHT

VR OF AIR CAV BOX 41 W/NEG.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 RN. 46 INF. 198 LI B		L2 BEACH		0001	20 NOV 70	2400	20 NOV 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
49		CONT	FINDINGS AT 1830. TO SGT. GREENE By SP4 MARDIG.				
50	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 19	m	ARTY	J.G.	D.L.
51	1905	1915	(C) 5/46 TOC. REQUESTED THROUGH BOE. A NIGHT HAWK TO OVERFLY AS TONIGHT IN AN ATTEMPT TO ESTABLISH Commo. WE'VE HAD NEG. Commo SINCE LE INSERTION T.O.I. 1553 GRID 372022. RNE. SAID THERE WILL BE A N.H. ON STATION, NEG. E.T.A. TO SP4 BONSACK By SP4 GRECI	S 2/3		J.G.	J.E.
52	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 20	m	ARTY	J.G.	D.L.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 823			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
50N. 46 INF 198 INF BDE.					0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
53	1820	2005	(C) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOX 40 AND 41 FOR CLEARANCE. 5/46 INF. CLEAR - 15 LT. ZACK. LY TIN POLITICAL - TUNG. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR.	8 2/3		J.G.		
						J.E.		
54	2025	2035	(C) NIGHT HAWK - BLUE GHOST 49 ESTABLISHED COMMO WITH E.R. TOC. INSTRUCTED ER TO MOVE TO HIGH GROUND. PRIORITY ON R.S.	8 2/3		J.G.		
55	2035	2040	(U) CALLED NOP'S TO BDE. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.21	m		J.G.		
				Army		D.L.		
56	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.22	m		J.G.		
				Army		D.L.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

21

NO. OF PAGES

25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE			BT 537023		0001	20 NOV. 70	2400	20 NOV. 70
57		2150	(C) FROM BDE. - BN. HAS BEEN PUT ON WEATHER CONDITION #3.	S-1	J.G.			
			ALL ELEMENTS ALERTED AND WILL COMPLY IMMEDIATELY W/ NECESSARY STEPS.	S-4	WHR			
				HHC	RDK			
				A	D.O.			
				B	W.M.B.			
				C	J.J.H.			
				D	J.P.			
				E	C.R.C.			
				XO	T.O.			
				Ky TRA	K.A.			
				Will 270	J.E.B.			
			TO BDE. TO 15th. HOWARD BAY	FAT Ctry	B.M.			
			SP/4 GRCI.	FIELD UNITS	A.B.C.D.			
58	2155	2200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PK HATFIELD BY PK MCINTOSH.	m	J.G.			
			ANNEX A	AREY	D.L.			
			P. 23					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LID			LT BEACH BT 537013	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
59	2255	2300	(U) SIR REPTOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEXA P.24	0001	20 Nov. 70	2400	20 Nov. 70
60	2320	2325	(C) 5-3 5/46 CONTACTED CR BY BIRD. INSTRUCTIONS- CONSTRUCT DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA + TRY TO ESTABLISH COMMO W/ 270 OR C ⁰⁰ IF ANTENNA DOES NOT WORK, MOVE TO N.W. - 600m. AND TRY AGAIN. REQUESTED 1 BIRD FOR MORNING TO INSERT A 6 MAN RELAY TEAM ON HILL 410. WILL NOT HAVE CONFIRMATION ON BIRD TILL MORNING. TO 1 ST LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 GRECI.		5 ^{2/3}		J.G.
61	2340	2345	(C) REF. MESSAGE. 30. ONE CHIEW LOCATED HOI IS CLASSIFIED AT Ky TRA AND 1 CHIEW HOI AT C ⁰⁰ BOTH ARE		5 ^{2/3}		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃ 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE			LOCATION LEBEACH BT537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HR	DATE	HR	DATE
					0001	20 Nov. 70	2400	20 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
61		CONT	CLASSIFIED AS VC AT THIS TIME. TO BDE BY LT. ZACK.					
62		2348	(C) REF. MSG. 60 REQUESTED BIRD FOR RELAY INSERTION AT 21/1000. TO 15 th LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 GRECI.	S ² / ₃	J.G.			
63	2300	2355	(C) FROM BDE. - WEATHER REPORT TYPHOON PATSIE WILL HIT LAND 22/0300. 20M S OF DANANG AREA. AS OF 21/2400 WILL RECEIVE 35 KNOT WINDS GUSTING TO 50. CHU LAI WILL RECEIVE 30-35 KNOT WINDS GUSTING TO 50-45. CHANCE OF GUST TO 60K. IN ISOLATED AREAS. TOMORROW - 15-20 KNOT WINDS. MAX. WINDS 30 KNOTS FROM 21/ 1900 - 22/1900. 4" RAIN ON COAST 8-12 INCHES IN MTNS. TO SP/4	S ² / ₃ S-1 HHC A B C D E 10y TRA HILL 270 FAT CITY FIELD UNITS	J.G. G.P.G. R.D.K. D.D. W.M.B. J.T.A. J.P. C.R.C. R.A. J.E. B.M. A,B,C,D.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 24

NO. OF PAGES 25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BN. 46 INF 198 th BDE			LOCATION LT BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Nov. 70	2400	20 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
63	CONT		FELGAR By PFC CRUZ.					
64	2355	2400	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 25			m ARTY		J.G. DJ
65	0001	2400	(e) Summary A-387086, 1/A-388084, 4/1/A- 389082, 2/A-392096, 4/2/A- 392093, 3/A-386094. OPERATES IN AO BOX HL BT 350140, to BT 358080 to BT 410080 to START. B CONDUCTS RETRAINING IN CHU LAI. C-277080, 1/C 284076, 4/1/C 286076 2/C 264084, 4/2/C 269086, 3/C 266086, 4/3/C-265088. OPERATES IN AO BOX HL BT 2510 to BT 3010 to ALONG CFZ BOUNDARY to BT 3207 to BT 3204 to ALONG RIDGE to BT 2507.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

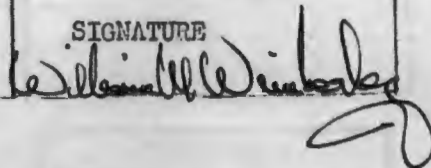
PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 25

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ^{2/3}			LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 4 (INF. 198 INF. BDE.			BT 537073		0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
65		CONT	D-266131, 2/D-262121, 3/D- 271142. OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2514 TO BT 2510 TO ALONG SONG BA RIVER TO ALONG AO BOUNDARY TO START. GR-372022. WAS INSERTED AT 1553. NEG. COMM EXCEPT BY AIRBORNE CONTACT SNIPERS-465066. CONTINUE TO STAY BEHIND POSITION. EM-HILL 270-2x4.2, 1x81mm, 1 AN/ PPS-5. FAT CITY - 2x4.2, 1x81mm 1 AN/PPS-5. RY TRA F.S.B. - 3x105mm AND 1x81mm. CASUALTIES FRIENDLY - 7 U.S. - W.I.A. ENEMY - 1 VC. - K.I.A.					
66		2400	1st LT EACK AND SP/4 GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.			MFR		J.G.

 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

20 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #324-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 November 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 November 70

a. 190900, 2/A while moving to DL fd on Hill 148 at BT388098. 1-82mm mortar rd BT with trip wire device. BT dest.

b. 191235, C Co while on patrol fd 1 struc 10' x 10', inside fd assorted baskets, GI under wear, 2 HI steel pots, 1 bush hat, 1 NVA canteen, 2 NVA books, 5 lbs corn, 5 lbs wheat. Also fd 2 tunnels 5' in diameter, 10' long. Dest tunnels & struc. Corn & wheat & 2 books brought back to C Co loc. BT277084.

c. 191300, C Co fd 1 mil struc 5' x 15', a plastic covered silver tube filled with corn, 3 fish nets, pots & pans, 3 steel pots, 1 helmet liner and a hole 5' deep 3' wide with metal cover. Struc dest other items brought to C Co loc. BT282085.

d. 191330, 2/A while on patrol fd 2 dud 81mm mortar ill rds at BT385098 & BT388094 one at each grid. Waiting for material to blow them up.

e. 191415, 1/C while on patrol fd 1 mill grinder. 1/C dest it. BT286084.

f. 191430, 2/C while on patrol fd 1 mil struc 6' x 8' outside of the struc they fd 1 tunnel inside the tunnel they fd 1 chicom. 2/C dest dest everything. BT263086.

g. 191430, 2/D while on patrol spotted 3 NVA Dir SW. Eng w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1AK 50 CIA. 2 NVA evaded SW w/neg wps & packs. Also they fd 1 NVA poncho 2 NVA helmets, 2 AK 50 mags fully loaded and 1 wallet with ID in it. Dest poncho and helmets. BT284126.

h. 191500, 1/C while on patrol spotted 3 VC leaving mil struc pro x 40m NE. 1/C ong w/SAF also called arty. 1/C swept area w/neg res. Struc size 8' x 10' with tunnel, inside struc fd 2 NVA packs, VC clothing, pots and pans and black PJ's. BT284085.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-ECZ

20 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #324-70 (U)

1. 191500, Added information to Para 3 this Daily INTSUM. . . 2/D also
for 1 AK 50 mag w/5 rds, sandals, 2 rice knives, 2 M-14 ammo pouches, medical
equip, 1 M-16 mag full, 1 VC rain jacket, VC clothing, socks, 1 poncho, GI
clothing, 2 hammocks, cooking utensils, 1 smoke grenade. Spotted and eng 3 NVA,
2 NVA evaded SW, all 3 wearing black shirts, fatigue pants NVA type. Neg racks
or wns. BT264126.

3. (U) RADAR: 190700 to 200700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 190700 to 200700 November 70

191520 Grid BT425063 unk No personnel stationary. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 November 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0600	0649	1812	1901	2321	1133	59	20 November 70
0601	0650	1812	1901	----	1209	50	21 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVTF-77

20 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continued Operation GENEVA FARM in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the TACR. PF's conduct Search and Clear operations in AO boxes UL BT3614, UL BT3606, UL BT36130, IR BT45500, UL BT4005, and 3A BT4499, also UL BT2916, and IR BT3411.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 171000 to 201000 November 1970.
At 191430 27D while on patrol spotted 3 NVA approx 400 meters. Engaged w/SAF. Results, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-50 KIA, 2 AK mag, GOI BT264126.

At 191500 1 C while on patrol spotted 3 VC leaving a military structure. Engaged w/SAF w/seg results, GOI BT284085.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201700 to 211700 November 1970.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with G & District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ day/night w/daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit ops. IRRP to be conducted.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT358080 to BT410080 to start.

Co B: Conducts Retrain in Ctn Lef.

Co C: Conducts daylight observations, day patrolling, and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2510, BT3010, along CPZ Boundary to BT3207 to BT3204 to along ridge to BT2507.

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba River to along AO boundary to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

P-BOX

CONFIDENTIAL

22 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Conducts squad recon patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3603 and LA BT3900.

* Crockett Sniper Team located BT403063.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Pat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false IZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: At 201700 Co B w/104 personnel FZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None.
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

W. M. Wimmerley
WILLIAM M. WIMMERLEY
Capt, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
LOCATION			FROM		TO
HOUR			DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE			0001		21 Nov 70
BT 537073			2400		21 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		INITIALS
1		0001	(H) 1 st LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI		J.G.
			OPENED JOURNAL.		
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT		J.G.
			HHC 17/55 0/20 2/10 14/119 1/6		
			A 4/58 4/105 0/7 2/37 0/9		
			B 6/144 0/0 0/5 4/127 0/12		
			C 6/136 5/98 0/11 1/36 0/11		
			D 6/153 6/112 0/11 0/16 0/14		
			EM 3/77 0/7 1/55 1/11 1/4		
			ER 1/29 1/25 0/0 0/3 0/1		
			TOTAL 45/872 16/367 3/99 24/349 2/57		
3	0055	0100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PIC		J.G.
			HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.		J.R.
			ANNEXA P.1		
4	0155	0200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		J.G.
			PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.		J.R.
			ANNEXA P.2		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

LT BECA

0001

21 NOV 70

2400

21 NOV 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0255

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.3

6

0355

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.4

7

0440

0445

(U) CS REPORTS - Hill 270 + Fat City

5 2/3

J.G.

1. 7 5. 35

2. 0 6. 2

3. 10 7. 15

4. 17 8. 52

To 1st LT HOWARD By PFC MCINTOSH

8

0455

0500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.5

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8 2/3

LOCATION
LE BEACH

56AL 46 INF. 198 W. BOX

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov. 70

2400

21 Nov. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0555

0600

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

in

J.G.

HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.G.

10

0600

0605

(C) FROM HILL 270- SNIPERS REPORT

8 2/3

J.G.

ONLY 1 RADIO WORKING, A MAL-FUNCTIONING WPN. AND BECAUSE OF LOCATION

THE UPCOMING WEATHER COULD BOX

THEM IN UNLESS EXTRACTED.

ER MADE COMMO W/ 270. REPORTED

A NEG. SIT REP. THEY ARE SHACKING

UP THEIR PRESENT LOCATION AT

THIS TIME. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY

1ST LT ZACK.

11

0625

(C) WARLORD 23 ON STATION FOR

8 2/3

J.G.

VR BOX 41. TO PFC HATFIELD By

J.G.
PFC MCINTOSH. 80/4 G.W.E.C.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/₃

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5²/₃ 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

BT 537073

0001

21 Nov. 70

2400

21 Nov. 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

12

0630

(U) 2nd LT. ZACK AND SP4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

OFF DUTY

13

0630

(U) 1st LT. JONES AND SGT. BIRDSALL

MFR

S.B.

ON DUTY

14

0655

0700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SGT. BIRDSALL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-7

15

0755

0800

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

S.B.

TO SP4 DUFFY BY SP4 RAUDALL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-8

16

0850

0855

(C) REPORTED BY A^{CO}, T.C.L. 21/0800

S²/₃

S.B.

2/A, WHILE ON WATER PATROL

G.V.

FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE

A ROCKET TRAPPED C-RATION B-1

OR B-2 UNIT CAN IN THE MIDDLE

OF A STREAM. C-RATION CAN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S2/3

LOCATION
L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 NOV 70

2400

21 NOV 70

5 BN, 46 INF 198 INF BDE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

(CONT)

(C) HAD A STRING ATTACHED TO
IT AND TIED TO A ROCK ON THE
STREAM BANK WITH A TRIP WIRE
RUNNING FROM THIS ROCK TO
ANOTHER ROCK. 2/A HAS NOT
BLOWN IT YET - THEY ARE
INVESTIGATING FOR A SAFE WAY
TO DISPOSE (REMOVED) SR BLOW IT.
GRID OF INC - BT 388095
TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

17

0855

0900
0455

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL
ANNEX A P-9

IN

S.B.

ARTY

D.L.

18

0835

0905

(C) TYPHOON REPORT FROM BDE:
REC 0835 -
TYPHOON PATSYE IS 180 NAUTICAL
MILES EAST-NORTHEAST OF CHU LAI

S2/3

S.B.

S1

SPE
GILBERT

S4

CW2
MOORE

S5

UNABLE
TO
CONTACT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 NOV 70	2400	21 NOV 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE.

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 DUPY BY SP4 MARCUS ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.
20	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARCUS ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.
21	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARCUS ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.
22	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARCUS ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.
23	1340	1345	(C) SNIPER TEAM CROCKETT INSERTED BY BLUEGHOST 29 - PZ AT CHULALEAST - 1315 LZ AT 389034 - 1335	S ² /3	S.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

LOCATION
L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 NOV 70

2400

21 NOV 70

5 BN 46 INF, 198 INF BDE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

(CONT.)

(1) 10 ST. GREENE BY SGT. BIRDSON

24

1355

1400

(1) REPORTED BY 1st

S²/3

S.B.

T.O. 1-21/1330. 2/A. DURING THE

C.J.

PAST 24 HOURS, HAS FOUND 4

BOMB TRAPS: 2 81MM PRESSURE

RELEASE TYPE AT GRID 387097.

1 100G TYPE EXPLOSIVE SUSPENDED

IN A TREE BY A SHOE STRING AT

GRID 385095. 1 C-RATION

"1" UNIT CAIN WITH TRIP WIRE IN

STREAM

A STREAM - GRID 388095. THE 3B

NONE OF THE MINES HAVE BEEN

DESTROYED BECAUSE OF LACK OF

EQUIPMENT AND EXPERIENCED

PERSONNEL. A² REQUESTED A²

FABR A DEMOLITION TEAM TO

WORK WITH 2/A FOR A FEW DAYS.

IF A DEMO TEAM CANNOT BE

ARRANGED THEY WOULD LIKE A

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN, 46 INF 198 INF BDE		LZ BEACH BT 537073		0001	21 NOV 70	2400	21 NOV 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	(G.M.T.)		(C) DEMO KIT CONTAINING TIME FUSES, ELECTRICAL AND AIN ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS, AND IGNITERS TO SGT GREENE BY SP4 RANDALL				
25	1400	1415	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT GREENE BY SP4 MARQUIS ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.		
26	1455	1500	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARQUIS ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.		
27	1555	1600	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT GREENE BY SP4 MARQUIS ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	S.B. D.L.		
28	1655	1700	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT GREENE BY SP4 MARQUIS ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	S.B. T.B. D.S.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BNL 46 INF 198 IN E BDE					0001	21 NOV 76	2400	21 NOV 76
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29	1710	1730	(C) FROM BDE - AIR CAV BOX 40			S2/3	S.B.	
			GRID 2606 TO 3008 TO 3508 TO					
			3806 TO 3299 TO 2699 TO START.					
			AND AIR CAV BOX 41 - SAME AS					
			20 NOV.					
			SGT GREENE TO PIC PRINITY					
			CLEAR - 1 ST IT JONES - NEG. POLITICAL					
			CLEARANCE REQUIRED - TO					
			SGT. GREENE BY PIC PRINITY					
30	1705 1750	1755	(C) REPORTED BY 4/2/D -			S2/3	S.B.	
			T.O.I. - 21/1500 2/D, WHILE					
			ON PATROL, FOUND 1 STRUCTURE					
			WITH BUNKER UNDERNEATH IT					
			SIZE - 8' X 12' BUNKER WAS OLD					
			AND UNUSED. ALSO FOUND 2 GRAVES					
			BESIDE STRUCTURE WHICH THEY					
			DUG UP. THEY FOUND IN FIRST					
			GRAVE 1 MALE - AGE 18 TO 20 YRS.					
			DEAD ABOUT 1 TO 2 DAYS, WEARING					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001

21 NOV 70

2400

21 NOV 70

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

(CONT)

(C) NVA FATIGUES ^{WAS} ~~WERE~~ KILLED

BY SMALL ARMS FIRE TO CHEST

AND STOMACH. 2ND GRAVE HAD

LOWE AGE 30 TO 35, WEARING

NVA
CLEAN AND PRESSED, FATIGUES.

1 U.S. PISTOL BELT WITH 1 COMPASS

CASE. THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS KILLED

BY M.A. PISTOL BELT WAS NO

GOOD SO THEY LEFT IT. 4/2/D

DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND

BUNKER AND SET UP AN MA. IN

THE AREA AT GRID 243121

GRID OF INC. - 242119

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MARCUS

31

1755

1800

(M) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 RANDALL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 18

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5 BN, 46 INF 198 INF BDE			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32	1800	1845	(C) 5/46 IMMEDIATE REACTION FORCE - B ^{CO} , REACTION PLATOON 2ND PLT. (LT. KINNEY) 24 MEN.		S2/3		S.B.	
33		1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND 1ST. BIRDALL OFF DUTY		MER		S.B.	
34		1830	(U) 1ST LT. ZACK AND SP4 GREGG ON DUTY		MER		J.G.	
35		1835	(C) ONE MAN ON BEACH GUARD TONIGHT FOR A, B, C, AND D ^{CO} ALL COMPANIES HAVE BEEN ALERTED BY PFC PRINITY.		S2/3 A B C D		J.G. MONTGOMERY JAMES SULLIVAN McDONNELL	
36	1845	1850	(C) A ^{CO} GIVEN APPROVAL BY COL. HENRY TO EXTENT AO BOUNDARY 1 Kilo- METER TO THE SOUTH, NEW AO Box 11 BT 350140 TO L.L. BT 350070		S2/3 Ry TRA A ^{CO}		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 4 CINE 19512, RDE			L2 BEACH BT.537073	0001	21 NOV. 70	2400	21 NOV. 70
36		CONT	TO LR BT 420070. TO START. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.				
37	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.19	m			J.G. T.B.
38	1905	1910	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.20	m			J.G. T.B.
39	1855	1915	(U) S-3 5/46 TO COORDINATE w/ TAM Ry TO MOVE RE 132 SOUTH TO HILL MASS BETWEEN GRID BT 294121 TO HILL 302 AND FORM A BLOCKING FORCE FOR B ^{CO} , WHO WILL LE TO THE NORTH AND MOVE SOUTH. To CAPTAIN WIMBERLY By 1st LT. ZACK.		S ² /3		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ³ / ₃			LOCATION LE BENCH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE			BT537073		0001	21 Nov 70	2400	21 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
40	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P 21	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.		
41	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P 22	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.		
42	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P 23	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.		
43	2230	2225	(C) PFC - CLOC REPORTS AT GRID 522042. 1 VN CIVILIAN WAS WALKING ALONG QL 1 AND SHOOTING W/M 16. NEG CASUALTIES, VN. IS NOT ENGAGING FRIENDLIES. 5/46 CONTACTED BY TIN LIASON PF'S WILL TAKE NECESSARY ACTION. NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	5 ³ / ₃		J.G. J.E.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE			OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5/3

LOCATION

13 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/21/46 INF 198 INF BDE

BT 537073

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

CONT.

By 1st LT. HOWARD TO SP/4 GREEI.

44

2255

2300

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 24

45

2355

2400

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 25

46

0001

2400

(C) SUMMARY

5 2/3

J.G.

A-387086, 1/A-392087, 4/1/A

394083, 2/A-387096, 4/2/A

386094, 3/A-396089, 4/3/A-397089

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL 350140

TO 1/2 350070 TO LR 420070

TO START.

B- CHULAI CONDUCTING RETRAIN.

C-277080, 1/C 285076, 4/1/C

288076, 2/C 263084, 4/2/C

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE

LE BEACH

BT 537073

0001

21 NOV 70

2400

21 NOV 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

CONT

261086, 3/C 268083, 4/3/C 268088

OPERATES IN AUBOX UL BT 2540 to

BT 3010 to ALONG CFE BOUNDARY to

BT 3207 to BT 3204 to ALONG RIDGE to

BT 2507.

D- 260131, 2/D 262121, 3/C 271142

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2514 to

BT 2510 to ALONG FONG BA RIVER

to ALONG AO BOUNDARY to START.

GR- 373023, ER- 373020 OPERATES

IN AO BOX UL BT 3603, LR BT 3900.

SNIPERS - INSERTED AT BT 389033

AT 1335 IN STAY BEHIND POSITION

ACTS AS RELAY FOR ER.

EM - FAT CITY - 2x4.2, 1x81mm AND

1 AN/PPS-5. Hill 270 - 2x4.2, 1x81mm

AND 1 AN/PPS-5. Ly TRA F.S.B. - 3x105mm

AND 1x81mm.

CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY - NONE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 17

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 2/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

S.B.N. 46 INF 198 M.F. 196

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 NOV 70

2400

21 NOV 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

CONT.

ENEMY - 2 VC/NVA K.I.A.

James G. Jacobson

47

2400

W/1ST LT ZACK AND SP/46 REC

MFR

J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIDDERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

William M. Widderley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

21 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #325-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 November 70

Unknown 201132 BT117267. Neg clear.

Unknown 201132 BT225139. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 November 70

a. Late entry: 191745, C Co while in NDP had two VC Chu Hoi's approach them. They had neg wpns & packs. They both males 20 years of age and had plasters & personnel items. BT277080.

b. 200230, 2/D reported 1 MA detonate at BT262123. 2/B checked and fd 1 male 18 yrs old KIA. Neg wpns, he was carrying a small bag of rice also had an ID card fr the Tam Ky area. There were 4 rds of 81mm were fired in area.

c. 201000, Sniper Team Crockett spotted unk size VN force on Hill 99. Called 5/146 TOU for identification of VN, IOC called Ly Tin, also advised them that an element of A Co was near area. Ly Tin told A Co to use extreme caution because they didn't know of any PF's in area. BT397092.

d. 201430, 3/A called UDO for 7US WIA. 3/A was moving to new day loc and stopped to rest and one US stepped off trail tripping BT. Slow Motion Zero completed DO of 3 US to 27th Surg. DO 4 took 4US to 91st Evac. BT393092.

e. 201555, A Co while checking out new day loc fd 1 hand frag in good condition. It was old type w/the spring. BT387086.

f. 201600, while on water patrol 2/D spotted 2 VC policing up a body fr action yesterday. Didn't eng because of friendlys in area. 2/D pursued VC approx 200m to NE and eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. VC had packs & wpns. They fd a 1/2 bag of rice which they dest. BT263123.

g. 201645, 4/C while on patrol with Chicu Hoi, fd at BT277084, 1 SKS.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ

21 November 1970

h. 201645, 1/C while on patrol spotted 3 VC across stream 1 was fishing, 2 were on the bank. 1 had a wpn. Fired 81mm, VC evaded S. Unable to sweep because of stream .. DT288078.

1. 201705, 2/C while on patrol spotted 1 VC w/wpn. 2/C called in arty. VC evaded to the N. Swept area w/neg res. DT254087.

3. (U) RADAR: 200700 to 210700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 200700 to 210700 November 70

200735 Grid ET440021 unk No of personnel stationary. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 November 70

ENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0601	0650	1812	1901	---	1209	50	21 November 70
0601	0650	1812	1901	0008	1243	40	22 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-RCZ

21 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plan and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues Operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the FAOR. PFI's conduct Search and Clear operations in AO boxes UL BT3812, UL BT4306, UL BT395170, IR 2215506, UL BT4005, and IR 221499, also UL BT2916, and IR BT3411.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 201000 to 211000 November 1970.
200230 2/3 had Mech: Ambush detonated. Results 1xVC KIA. GOI 262123.

211330 A Co detonated booby trap at grid BT392092, Results 7xUS KIA.

211615 1/C while on patrol spotted 3xVC across river approx 800 meters. Fired 81mm on enemy grid. 1/C did not sweep because of high water. GOI BT288075.

211705 2/C while on patrol spotted 1xVC w/sgn approx. 1500 meters. Engaged area with Arty. Unk results. Will sweep area 220900. GOI BT254087.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221700 to 221700 November 1970.
5/15th Inf conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of supply and communication in conjunction with 1st and 2nd Div. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Snipers. Teams w/day. Observation posts and aerial insertions and left in day-behind ambush positions. Emphasis on small unit ops. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT392140 to BT398080 to BT410080 to start.

Co B: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts daylight observations, day patrolling, and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT4510, BT3010, along CPZ Boundary to BT3207 to BT3204 to along ridge to BT2507.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

1-ECZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

November 1970

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2520 to along Song . river to along AO boundary to start.

Co E Recon: Conducts squad recon patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO-box UL BT3503 and LR BT3900.

*Crockett sniper team located at BT403063. Radio Relay team located at BT 389034.

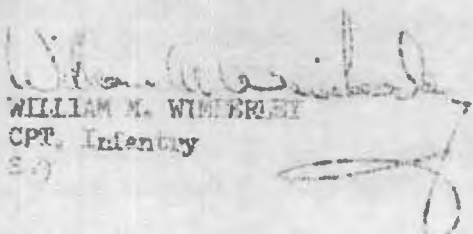
Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Engine: 1 AN/PPS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available features and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/ LSC personnel P2 Chu Lai Dist.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 7 US WIA
Enemy - 1 VC KIA


WILLIAM M. WIMBERLY
CPT, Infantry
S-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

22

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 52/3

LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) 1ST LT ZACK AND SP/4 GREGG OPENED
JOURNAL.

MFR

J.G.

2

0005

(E) FOXHOLE REPORT

52/3

J.G.

HHC 17/154 0/20 3/12 13/117 1/5
A 4/151 4/104 9/14 2/32 9/9
B 4/145 0/0 0/5 4/128 0/12
C 4/156 4/103 0/8 1/33 0/12
D 4/153 4/114 9/9 0/17 0/13
EM 2/83 0/7 1/59 1/31 4/134
ER 1/29 1/26 0/0 0/2 0/1
TOTAL 46/879 16/1314 4/107 23/313 2/56

3

0055

0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC
HATFIELD By PFC McINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.1

M

J.G.

ARTY

D.L.

4

0155

0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PIC HATFIELD By PFC McINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.2

M

J.G.

ARTY

D.L.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5 BN 46 INF. 198 INF BDE

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 NOV 70

2400

22 NOV 70

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0255

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

M

J.G.

HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P3

6

0300

0330

(G) BDE. WEATHER REPORT.

S2/3

J.G.

ALL UNITS ON CONDITION 4.

RUTRA

R.A.

TYPHOON PATSY LOC. 75 MILES

S-1

SUMMERS

EAST OF DANANG MOVING WEST

HHC

MUSCOTO

AT 10 KNOTS. EXPECTED TO MAKE

A

MC PHERSON

LANDFALL IN PHU BI AREA AT

B

MONTOLY

22/0500. WINDS IN THE AMERICAN

C

KROMENACKER

AO FROM 20 TO 35 KNOTS.

D

EPCINK

E

HERRING

7

0355

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P4

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 573LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

5 BN. 46 INF 198 INF BOC

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

CONT

GROUPS AND ATTEND TRAINING

CLASSES AND TO ECASE ON 19

NOV. BEFORE LAUNCHING AN

ATTACK AT THE END OF 1970.

EXACT TIME AND PLACE OF ATTACK

LINK TO PFC MCINTOSH BY PFC

CRUZ.

9

0455

0500

(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.5

10

0500

0505

(C) CS REPORT - HILL 270 AND FAT CITY

573

J.G.

1. 3 5. 20

2. 0 6. 0

3. 12 7. 5

4. 15 8. 25

TO 1ST LT HOWARD BY SP4 FELGAR.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 750 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5 BN. 46 INF. 148 INF. Bn.

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT 531073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0555

0600

(A) SIT REP FOR 5/44 INF. TO

m

JG.

PFC HATFIELD R, PFC MCINTOSH

ARMY

PL.

ANNEX A

PL

12

0605

0606

(A) 123RD CO AERO SCOUTS - WARLORDS³/3

J.G.

SL ON STATION FOR VR BOX 41.

CLEAR - J.G. 2. TO PFC HATFIELD

B, 5P/4 GREGI.

13

0630

(A) 1ST LT. ZACK AND 5P/4 GREGI

MFR

J.G.

OFF DUTY.

14

0630

(A) 1ST LT. JONES SGT. MASTERS,
AND SGT. BIRDSALL

MFR

S.B.

ON DUTY

15

0645

0650

(C) WARLORD 31 - COMPLETED VR

S³/3

S.B.

IN AIR CAV BOX 41 - NEG. SIGHTINGS

OFF STATION AT 0645 HRS.

TO PFC HATFIELD BY 5P/4 TELECAR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 NOV 70

2400

22 NOV 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0655

0700

(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 MARCOS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-7

17

0735

0740

(C) HELIX 24 ON STATION AT

S²/3

S.B.

0735 TO VR AREA; UC 2513

LR-3005

TO SGT. GREENE BY SP4 MARCOS

18

0755

0800

(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF.

M

S.B.

TO SP4 DUPUY BY SP4 MARCOS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P-8

19

0855

0900

(U) SITREP FOR S/46 Inf.

M

S.M.

TO SP4 DUPUY BY SP4 MARCOS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-9

20

0901

0914

(C) Reporting Units D^{EE} TOI 0815S²/3

S.M.

40 while closing on D-Location

D.V.

spotted one NVA w/pack and

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 100 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/5

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT 537075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Br 76 Inf 178 Inf Bde

0001

22 Nov 70 2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20.

cont.

(c) weapon. Direction was NW.
at approximately 10 meters.
2/D engaged with SAF. Results
Neg. Friendly cas., one NVA KIA
one AK-50, one pack, one NVA
pistol belt and canteen CIA.
NVA was wearing Black PJ.
Grid of Incident BT 263123
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall

21.

0845

0945

(c) Bdr. Weather Report
Tropical storm Patia is 60
miles N.E. of Chu Lai. She
will hit Phu Bi by tomorrow
morning. Forecast: cloudy
skies, low ceiling, and scattered
showers, also a possibility of
isolated gust of 40 knots
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris

S 3/5

S.M.

Ky Tra

B.T.

Fat City

G.D.

Hill 270

M.V.

La Tin

R.H.

A^{co}

C.R.

C^{co}

L.S.

D^{co}

J.T.

E.R.

D.W.

Crocket Snipers

L.M.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION
L2 Beach
BT 557073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70

5 Bn. 46 Inf. 198 Inf. Bn.

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	CONT		(C)	HHC	SP5 SPENCER Sgt. Dagaw SP4 Setzer SP4 Sullivan Sgt. CARROLL Sgt. Lowe SP5 Gilbert PFC Fields PFC Ribke SP4 SOKREL Lt Haupt
				HSC REAR	
				TS CO REAR	
				C CO REAR	
				D CO REAR	
				F CO REAR	
				S-1	
				S-4	
				Mess Hall	
				Motor Pool	
				Commons	
22.	0955	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.	M	SM
			To Sp 4 Fort by SP4 Randall	Arty	TB
			Annex H P-10		
23.	1050	1055	(c) Two Chieu Hai went to	S 2/3	SM
			IPW this Morning		
			To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn. 46 Inf. 1981st Bde.

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1055

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall

Acty

TB

Annex A

P-11

25

1140

1142

(c) Reporting Unit 20th TOI 1130

S 2/3

SM

2/0 Reference previous spot

RTS

Item # 20 226901 Dec 70. 2/0

S-4

CW2

Moore

looked through pack of the
NVA, KIA and found a wallet
containing pictures and papers.

One paper had a list of names
and dates and receipts of

people selling rice to NVA

and VC. Serial number of

AK-50 1968-1-A-1889.

Items will be evacuated to

Chu Lai on first available

bird. Grid of Incident BT 263123

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BT 46 Int. 198 Int. BT

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1200

1205

(c) Echo Recon - obj. fac

S 3/3

S.M.

23 Nov 70. Grid 382009

To Hill 270 M.V. by Sgt. Bindball

27

1205

1210

1206

(c) Helix 26 checked on

S 3/3

S.M.

station 1205

To Sgt. GREEN by SP4 Marois

28

Late
1105Entry
1106

(c) Rdr: D/26 Eng was reporting

S 3/3

S.M.

unit. TOI 22/0850 Nov 70

RB

While sweeping access road

found and destroyed one

anti-personnel mine on Fat

City access road. Grid of

Incident BT 440089. More

information on size and type

of mine to follow.

To SP4 Randall by SP4 Dupuy

29

Late
1155Entry
1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int.

M

S.M.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 22		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION LZTS each		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
5 Sn. 46 Inf. 1981 Inf Bn		TST 537073		0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
29.	Cont		(u) To Sgt. Green by SP4 Randall Annex A P-12	Arty		TTS	
30.	1255	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris Annex A P-13	S 3/3 Arty		S.M. T.B.	
31.	1355	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris Annex A P-14	S 3/3 Arty		S.M. T.B.	
32.	1455	1500	(u) s.t. Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Forey by SP4 Randall Annex A P-15	S 3/3 Arty		SM TTS	
33.	1505	1510	(c) Priority Dist off for one U.S. pack from DCO with high fence of 103.4 Dist off called at 1455 Slow Motion 7 complete 1505	S 3/3 S-1 Chaplain TI CO XO		SM SP4 Blackwell CPT Anderson PFC Schmidtobn Maj P. Davenport	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn. 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov 70 2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

CONT

(c) patient Sullivan, John R.
was taken to 91st evac.

Grid of Incident 263137

34

1515 1520

(c) Warlord 31 on station
at 1515 hrs. to VTR Air
Can Box 40.

To SP4 Ferrey by Sgt. Birdsall

S 3/3

SM

35

1545 1600

TOI 1433
(c) Reporting Unit TI^{co}: 1/0
while on patrol, heard voices
450 meters to S.E. of their
Location Engaged with 81mm
Expend 10 HE rounds.
Swept with neg results.
Grid of incident BT 268134
To SP4 Ferrey by SP4 Randall

S 3/3

SM

R.T.S.

36

1545 1600

LT SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION
L 2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/26 46 Inf 198 Inf Bdr

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1545

1600

(c) Reporting Unit C^{co} TOI

S 2/3

SM

1500 4C while en route found

RTS

and destroyed one military
structure 10x10 with

knives underneath 6x6

Very other findings

Grid of Incident BT 278079

To SP4 Forney by SP4 Randall

37

1555

1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SGT GREEN By SP4 RANDALL

Arty

TIL

Annex A

P-16

38

1615

1620

(c) A^{co} AO changed to 3712

S 2/3

SM

to 4107-3707. B^{co} AO will

be UL 3211, UR 3611, LR

3606, LL 3206 to KyTra

CFZ along CFZ to Line at
start.

To SP4 Forney by Lt Beville

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 4/3LOCATION
LE Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Rn. 46 Int. 1981 (R)

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1635

1640

(c) Slow motion 47 on station
at 1635. Mission: To transport
Cpt. Wimbereley from Ky Tra
to Chu Lai, and to VR area
of intel. UL-2512, LR 3206
Cpt Davis to Sgt Birdsall

S 4/3

SM

40.

1615

1645

(c) Whalord 31 while on VR
of Box 40 spotted 5
camouflaged hatches also
5 bunkers in same location.
They destroyed it all.
Whalord 31 completed VR
and signed off station
at 1615
Grid of Incident BT 292984
To Sgt Simon by SP4 Marois

S 4/3

SM

RR

41

1655

1700

(u) Sit Repts for 5/46 Int.
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall

M

SM

Arty

DL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 3 1/3

LOCATION

2 Beach

To 761st 1981st 15th

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

Cont.

(u)

Annex A

P-17

42

1735

1740

(c) Warlord 20 checked on
station at 1735 for VR
of Air Cav. Box 40.
To SP4 Fort by SP4 Mareis

S 2/3

SM

43

1737

1800

(c) Helix 23 off station at
1737. Had neg findings.
To PFC Printy by Helix pilot
To SP4 Fort by SP4 Mareis

S 2/3

SM

44

1750

1800

(c) Ready Reaction Force for
22 Nov 70 1500. 3rd Plt.
Lt. Fisher 23 miles.

S 2/3

SM

45

1755

1800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
To Fort by SP4 Mareis
Annex A P 18

M

SM

Arty

TL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 3 3/3

LOCATION
LE Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58th 46 Int 128 Int Bch

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1850

(u) 1st Lt Benville, Sgt Masters
and Sgt Biedall OFF DUTY

MFR

S.M.

47

1830

(u) 1st Lt. Jones AND SP/4 Green
ON DUTY.

MFR

J.G.

48

1820

1835

(c) 123rd Co. Aero Scouts, WAB
LORD 20 COMP. VR BOX 41 AT
1820 w/NEG. RESULTS. TO
SGT. GREEN By SP/4 MARDIS.

S 7/3

J.G.

49

1855

1900

(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
PRC HATFIELD By PRC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.19

m

J.G.

ARMY

D.L.

50

1815

1920

(c) 5/46 S-3. WHILE ON VR IN
A.O. FOUND - GRID 259120 TO
256115 OBSERVED TRAIL w/
FREQUENT USE SHOWN. GRID
2810 AND 2711 REBUILT HOOTCHES

S 7/3

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/₃LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 UB

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov. 70

2400

22 Nov. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

CONT.

UNKNOWN NUMBER. GRID

285406 - 2 VM CIVILIANS JUST

OUTSIDE OF CFE RY TRA. NEG.

FURTHER REPORTS. TO PFC HATFIELD

By SP/4 FELGAR.

51

1840

1935

(C) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAU

5²/₃

J.G.

BOXES 40, 41, AND 44. BOXES

40 AND 41 REMAIN THE SAME. BN

44 FROM 3395 TO 3899 TO 4396

TO 4192 TO 3392 TO START.

JL
D.T.G. 23/0500 - 23/2000.CLEAR 5/46 INF. - 1ST LT. JONES

By TIN-DUONG. TO SP/4 BONSACK

By SP/4 FELGAR.

52

1955

2000

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P. 20

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/₃

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

BTSS7073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBAL-46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

0001

22 NOV. 70

2400

22 NOV. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

OJT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

2000

2005

(D) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEXA

P.21

54

2015

2030

(C) BDE. B CO. C.A. APPROVAL FOR

S²/₃ TOC

J.G.

23/1130 w/ C+C AT 1100. 6

Ky TRA

R.A.

LIFTBIRDS, 2 GUNSHIPS AND 1

S-3

W.M.W.

C+C SHIP. TO 1ST LT. JONES BY

BCO

1ST SGT. JAMES1ST LT. HOWARD.

55

2020

2050

(C) Ky TRA. T.OI. 1950 RF 132.

S²/₃

J.G.

AM CLEMENT OF 132 ENGAGED

G.J.

UNK. # OF ENEMY AT POINT

BLANK RANGE. DIRECTION - WEST

VC HAD WALKED INTO THE RF AM-

BUSH SITE. UNK # OF ENEMY ENGAGED

WEST. ARTY EXPENDED 23 RDS.

ILL. IN SUPPORT. RESULTS - 4

VC. R.I.A.; 1 AK-47, # OF DOC-

UMENTS, 1 CLAYMORE C.I.A.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 583

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

B7337073

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55		CONT.	ITEMS WILL BE EVAC'D TO Tam Ky. G.O.I. 295145. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 GREGI.		
56	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.22	m ARTY	J.G. O.C.
57	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 8/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.23	m ARTY	J.G. O.C.
58	2205	2210	(C) by TIM T.O.I. 2100 DE PLT. 77 AND 175 AMBUSHED EST. SQUAD OF V.C. MOVING EAST TO WEST. PROX 30 METERS. VC RETURNED W/ S.D.F. EVAC'D SOUTH. RESULTS 2 VC K.I.A., 1 - AK-47 CIA UNIFORMS - BLACK SHORTS, MORTAR ILLUM. AND H.E. FIRED. G.O.I.	8 2/3	J.G. G.T.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

20

22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8 2/3

LOCATION
LBREACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BN

BT 537073

0001

22 Nov. 70

2400

22 Nov. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

CONT

BT 416086, TO PFC HATFIELD

By SP4 FELGAR.

59

2255

2300

(U) SIT RGP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M.

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.24

60

2355

2400

(U) SIT RGP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.25

61

0001

2400

(C) Summary

8 2/3

J.G.

A-383091, 1/A 385084, 4/1/A

390083, 2/A 375097, 4/2/A

372096, 3/A 382088, 4/3/A

378087. OPERATES IN AO BOX

UL BT 3712 to BT 4107 to BT 3707

TO START. GFF. 23/0001.

B. CONDUCTED RETRAINING

IN CHULAI. WILL COMBAT AS-

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 843LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

SBN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

BT 537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

CONT

SAULT FROM PE CHU LAI EAST

J.G.

TO LE 333 706, 338 322 105

346092, 339088, 350080.

D.T.G. 23/1130.

C- 277080, 1/C 282083, 4/1/C

282081, 2/C 265092, 4/2/C

268091, 3/C 266084, 4/3/C 269088.

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2510

TO BT 3010 TO ALONG CFE BOUNDARY

TO BT 3207 TO BT 3204 TO ALONG

RIDGE TO BT 2507.

D- 260131, 1/D 270133, 3/D 263121.

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2514

TO BT 2510 TO ALONG SONG BA

RIVER TO ALONG AO BOUNDARY TO

START.

GR- 373022, ER^A 369021.

SWIPERS - 389033 AND FAT CITY.

GR OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 3603

UL BT 3900.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ

22 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #326-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 November 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 November 70

a. 220800, 2/A while on a water patrol fd what appeared to be a BT in the middle of the stream. C-ration can had a string attached to it and tied to a rock on the bank with a trip wire running fr this rock to another rock. 2/A will blow it when they find a safe way to do it. BT388095.

b. 211330, . During the past 24 hours 2/A has fd 4 BT's, 2-81mm pressure release type at BT387097, 1 unk type explosive suspended in a tree at BT385095, 1 c-ration w/trip wire in a stream BT388095. 2/A requested demo team.

c. 211500, 2/D while on patrol fd 1 struc w/bunker underneath, old and unused. Also fd 2 graves beside struc which they dug up and fd 1 male 18-20 yrs old dead about 1-2 days, 1 male 30-35 . They dest struc & bunker also set a MA in the area at BT263121.

3. (U) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 November 70: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 210700 to 220700 November 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 November 70

EVENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0601	0650	1812	1901	0008	1243	40	22 November 70
0602	0651	1812	1901	0054	1316	31	23 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

James
JONES

32

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

22 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the TAOR. PFs conduct Search and Clear operations in AO boxes UL BT3812, LL BT4306, UL BT395130, LR BT455060, UL BT4005, and LR BT4499, also UL BT2916 and LR BT3411.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211000 to 221000 November 1970. None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221700 to 231700 November 1970.

5/46th Infantry conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observations posts and aerial incursions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit ops. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3715 to BT4107 to BT3707 to start.

Co B: Combat assaults from PZ Chu Lai East to LZ's BT339088, BT331085, and BT343075 and conducts patrolling and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3211, UR BT3511, LR BT3606, LL BT3206 to Ky Tra CFZ along Ky Tra CFZ Line to start.

Co C: Conducts daylight observations, day patrolling, and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2510, BT3010, along CEZ Boundary to BT3207 to BT3204 to along ridge to BT2507.

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba river to along AO boundary to start.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

22 November 1970

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Conducts squad recon patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3603 and LR BT3900.

Radio Relay Team located BT389034.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/84 personnel PZ BT278082.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA found in graves by Delta Company. Credited to Delta Company.
GOI BT262119.

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY

74 CPT, Infantry
3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 40 INF 98 INF BDE			LE BEACH		0001	23 Nov. 70	2400	23 Nov. 70
			BT 537073					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) 1 ^{LT} JONES AND SP4 GREG OPENED JOURNAL	MFR	J.G.			
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 11/24 9/20 3/2 13/117 1/5 A 6/139 4/104 9/4 2/32 0/9 B 6/145 0 0/5 6/128 0/2 C 6/156 5/103 0/8 1/33 0/2 D 6/123 6/114 0/9 0/1 0/13 GM 2/83 0/1 1/38 1/34 1/4 ER 1/29 1/26 0 0/2 0/1 TOTAL 45/87 14/374 4/107 23/342 2/56	8 ² /3	J.G.			
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1	m	J.G. T.B.			
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2	m	J.G. R.A.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF			OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP -- 4
Downgraded 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1, NO. OF PAGES 20			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ² / ₃		LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 531073		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AM 46 INF. 198 INF. BDC				0001	23 Nov. 70	2400	23 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
5	0355	0300	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.3	m ARMY		J.G. T.B.	
	0355	0400	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.4	m ARMY		J.G. T.B.	
7	0430	0435	(c) CS REPORT - HILL 270 + FAT CRY 1. 5 5. 35 2. 0 6. 1. 3. 12 ~ 7. 21 4. 17 8. 57 TO PFC HATFIELD By SP4 FELLAR	8 ² / ₃		J.G.	
8	0455	0400	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.5	m ARMY		J.G. T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 343			LOCATION L2B6A44		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5	0600	0615	(u) SIGREC B.G. 38 IN Box 41 FOR VR. CLEAR CJ TO PK NAT FIG. BY SP/4 GREG.	S 2/3	J.G.			
10	0630		(u) 1 st LT. JONES AND SP/4 GREG OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.			
11	0630		(u) 1 st Lt. Brville and Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR	S.M.			
12	0700	0705	(u) Blue Ghost 38 signed off station, due to bad weather, at 0700. Neg. findings To Sgt GREEN by SP4 Morris	S 2/3	S.M.			
13	0655	0700	(u) Sit Report for 5/46 Int. To Sgt GREEN by SP4 Morris Hopper A P-7	M Haty	S.M. TB			
14	0730	0733	(u) Weather report as of	S 2/3	S.M.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 537073

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

INITIALS

INITIALS

14

Cont

(c) 23/0750 Nov 70. Partly cloudy
to mostly cloudy until 1800.

Ky Tra

SP4
Beasford

Wind S.E. to N.E. 10 to 22

knots out look through

Tuesday - mostly cloudy.

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall

15

0755

0800

(u) Sit. Rep. for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris

Arty

DL

Annex A

P-8

16

0720

0725

(c) Late entry Notified S-4 of

S 3/3

SM

B^{co} LA for 23/1130 Nov 70. B^{co}

FSM

to be on Chu Lai East resupply
pad by 1100 hrs.

To SFC Kilpatrick by Sgt. Birchall

17

0855

0905

(c) Additions to D^{co} Resupply

2 cases of claymores w/ accessories

S 3/3

SM

1 case of smoke

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70

58th 46th 198th Bn

BT 557075

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	Cont		(c) SP4 Brownford to SP4 Randall SP4 Randall to PFC Pinty PFC Pinty to SP4 Fuzzio		
18	0855	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-9	M Act y	SM T.L.
19	0937	0940	(c) Blue Ghost White on station at 0937 for VR of Box 41. SABER 74 on station at 0937 for VR of Box 20 To Sgt Green by SP4 Randall	S 3/3	SM
20	0955	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Marois Annex A P-10	S 3/3 Act y	SM T.L.
21	1055	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int	S 3/3	SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION'S 3/5		LOCATION LZ Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5B. 46Inf 198Inf Bde				0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21	Cont		(u) To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-11	Haty		DL	
22	1025	1045	(c) Late entry. Reporting Unit D ^{co} TOI 23/1025 Nov 70. Priority Thastoff for one U.C. WTH. U.C. received gunshot wounds to stomach. Slow Motion 46 completed Dust off at 1045. Patient taken to 91st evac. Grid of Incident BT 265124	S 2/3 S-2		SM LPT Watson	
23.	0800		(u) Late entry. 1st Lt. Beville off duty.	S 2/3		SM	
24	0800		(u) Late entry. 1st Lt. Landry on duty.	S 2/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S43

LOCATION
LE Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn. 46 Inf. 198 Inf. Bn.

1ST 537073

0001

23 Dec 70 2400

23 Dec 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1155

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To Sgt. Green by SP4 Morris

Art y

TTL

Annex A

P-12

26

1213

1215

(c) Bdr Request clearance for

S 2/3

SM

Box for 6th ARVN; UL 3195

Ky Tra

TTS

LT 3491 eff. 24/Dec 70

To 30/1800 Dec 70

To Sgt Masters by SP4 Dupuy

Cleared by CPT Pass

To SP4 Dupuy by Sgt Masters

27

1038

1211

(c) Bdr CA 23 Dec 70

S 2/3

SM

(B) 1st PZ at Chu Lai East 1025

3rd PZ at 329110

1058

(1/2) 2nd PZ at Chu Lai East

1055

2nd LZ at 338080

1105

(1/2) 3rd PZ at Chu Lai East

1115

3rd LZ at 346073

1152

(3/4) 4th PZ at Chu Lai East 1201

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION
LE Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HR DATE HR DATE

5 Bn. 46 Int. 198 Int. 8 BT 537073 0001 23 Nov 70 2400 23 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

Cont

(c) 4th LZ at 349090 1211

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall

28

1150

1250

(c) Reporting Unit T100

S 2/3

SP4

TOI 1020. While on patrol

D 20 rear

SP4

3/10 spotted and engaged, with

S-1

SP4

small arms fire, 3 VC.

Chaplain

Blackwell

Direction 3000 mills at

approximately 25 to 35 meters

S-4

could

Results 1 VC WIA/CIA and

1 US WIA. Refer to Dist

off request Item #22 of journal.

US person WIA was PFC

Moore, Dennis R. Moore

was also dusted off with

VC. He received a hand

injury resulting from

having his hand in front

of an M-79 when it was

fired. Articles captured

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn. 46 Inf. 198 Inf. Bn

BT 537073

0001

23 Nov 70 2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION NAME

INITIALS

28

Cont

(c) include 1-AK-50, serial #
(Top) SHE 63 (SIDE) 70153S,
2 magazines, 90 rounds, 1
U.S. MA complete, 3 Chi
Coms, 1 OVA pistol belt, 1 pair
Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1 U.S.
canteen, 2 ponchos, 1 package
of needles, 1/2 lb of Rice,
Documents with locations
of enemy units, 2 UC with
packs and weapons, evaded
south, 3/11 engaged with
81mm. Expended 28 HE
and 2 W/P. 601 265124
To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall

29

1200

1300

(c) E^{co} mentions TOI 1200
Urgent Dustoff for 2 US
with shrapnel wounds to
face and chest. EM at

S 3/3

S.M.

S-1

E^{co}

TO L
SP4
Blackwell
Sgt.
Love

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
50a 46 Int. 198 Int. Bt.			BT 537073		0001	23 MAR 70	2400	23 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
29	Cont		Hill 270 were cutting grass around perimeter wire when EM hit a dud M-79 round with his machete and the round detonated. Robert Olsen and Michael Stigleman were wounded and taken to 91st Evac. by slow motion 46. Dust off complete at 1206 Grid of Incident 423048 To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall		XO Chaplain		Maj Thompson unable to contact	
30	1255	1300	(u) Sit Rep for (5/46) Int. To Sgt Green by SP4 Marois Annex A P-13		S 2/3 Anty		SM TL	
31	1315	1323	(c) Repeating Unit 3/1 TOI 23/1305 Rn 70 3/1 while on patrol found a		S 2/3		SM TL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3LOCATION
LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5B, 46 Int. 198T-FB

BT 537073

0001

2300-70 2400

2300-70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

Cont

SM
(c) F NVA KIA from small
arms fire. NVA were
dead about 1 day - had
neg weapons on packs -
wore green uniforms - NVA
were in early 20's (age). They
were possibly killed in
contact with 3/0 on 22 Nov 70
Grid of Incident 260121
To SP4 Fort by Sgt. Birdsall

32

1355 1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris
Annex A P-14

S 2/3

SM

Atty

TLL

33

1455 1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris
Annex A P-15

S 2/3

SM

Atty

TLL

34

1555 1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int.

S 2/3

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58. 46 Int 198 Int 10			TST 557073		0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
34	Cont		(u) To Sgt Green by SP4 Randall Annex A P-16		Acty		TB	
35	1655	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris Annex A P-17		M Acty		SM TB	
36	1705	1720	(c) Reporting Unit 3/3 TOI 23/1615 Nov 70. 3/3 while moving to join 3/3, Received 70 to 80 Rounds of 4K sniper fire from unknown size enemy force. Direction 250°, proximity 250 meters. 3/3 engaged with S.A.F. and swept area with Neg. results. Grid of Incident 337087 To Sgt. Green by SP4 Randall		S 2/3		SM TB	
37	1715		(c) Bn S-3 1/1 Cav CO and		S 2/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION
LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Ba 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

TST 537073

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

Cent

(c) 198 Bde CO reconfirmed
extension of our AO until
1 Nov 70

38

1705

1740

(c) Reporting Unit 3/c TOI
23/1630 Nov 70. 3/c while on patrol
found at grid 268082. 1 Bunker
appeared to be new - had not
finished digging on it. Bunker
was 5'x8'. 3/c had negative
findings inside bunker and
destroyed it.
Grid of Incident 268082.
To Sp4 Fort. by Sgt. Biedsall

S 3/3

SM

TL

39

1730

1735

(c) 5/46 Reaction force for 23
Nov 70. - A^{co} - Reaction force
platoon - 3A, strength - 19 pax.
by Hill 270 to Sgt. Biedsall

S 2/3

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

2. FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 3 3/8

LOCATION

LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bn

BT 537073

0001

23 Nov 70 2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1745

1750

(C) Blue Ghost 25 on station

S 3/3

SM

at 1745 to UR Air Cav

Box #41

To SP4 Dupuy by Sgt Birdsell

41

1735

1755

(C) Bde request clearance for Air

S 3/3

SM

Cav Box #41 (area same as 22

by Tra

SP4
Tewer (1)

Nov 70) and Box #44 (area same

as 22 Nov 70) from 24/0500 to

24/2000.

To Sgt Birdsell by Sgt Green

cleared by Lt B. Landry

Political clearance from Ly Tin

by Chanb

To Sgt. Green by Sgt Birdsell

42

1755

1800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by Sgt Birdsell

Art y

TB

Annex A

P-18

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

LE Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

58th 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bn

BT 537073

0001

23 Dec 70 2400

23 Dec 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43.

1825

1830

(c) Blue Ghost 25 off Station

S/T

SP4

at 1825 with negative

findings.

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall

44

1830

(u) 1st Lt Lambrey and Sgt Masters

MER

SP4

off duty.

45

1830

(u) 1st Lt BEVILLE AND SP4 GRECI

MER

J.G.

ON DUTY.

46

1855

1900

(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.10

47

1905

1910

(u) CALLED NOP'S TO BOE TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.20

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 16 NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5/3

LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

BT 537073

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1955

2000

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.21

49

2020

2025

(O) Ly TIN TOL 1850 PF PLT. 225 AND

3 2/3

J.G.

84 AMBUSHED EST 15 VC - MOUNG

R.B.

SOUTHWEST TO NORTH EAST AT

25 METERS. UNK. # VC GUARDED WEST

ARMY HE + ILL WAS FIRED. PT'S SWEEP

AREA. RESULTS 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 6

COMM. AND 6 AK-47 MAG. FULL WERE

C.I.A. UNIFORMS - BROWN FATIGUES AND

BLACK PT'S. C.O.I. 460018. TO PFC

HATFIELD By SP/4 FELLAR.

50

2055

2100

(O) BDE SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOX

3 2/3

J.G.

40 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 24/0500

TO 24/2000. CLEAR. 5/46 1ST LT.

BEVILLE. TO SP/4 BONSACIC By

SP/4 FELLAR.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 17

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

53

LOCATION

L3 BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE.

BT 537073

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

2100

2105

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

m

J.G.

DATEFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.22

52

2155

2200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

PFC DATEFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.23

53

2200

2210

(U) CA APPROVALS FOR C.O. ON 24/

S 2/3

J.G.

1000 W/CICAT 0930. (CL. 20. AMAL

C

MONTER

CIC. ER AND SNIPERS TO FOLLOW.

ER

TRIMER

TO PFC MCINTOSH BY 1ST LT. HOWARD

KY TRA

ABEL

54

2255

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

m

J.G.

DATEFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

24

55

2360

2355

(U) BIX. P.O.W. ~~DETAINEE~~ REPORTED. C.I.A.

S 2/3

J.G.

By 2 5/46 T.O. 1.23/1020 NOV. GRIO

R.B.

POW'S
BT 263118, ~~DETAINEE'S~~ UNIT ATH 205 INF BUL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55		CONT	2 nd NVA DIVISION. SUBJECT CLAIMS TO HAVE BEEN IN R.V.N. FOR 10 DAYS. HE AND 5 OTHERS BECAME SEPARATED FROM UNIT DURING A FIRE FIGHT W/ ARVN ELEMENT ABOUT 6 DAYS AGO. DOE HE STATED HIS INFILTRATION GROUP - SIZE 160 MEN. COMMENT - DOC. C.I.A. 23 NOV INDICATE INDIV IDUAL IS LYING. RCF MSG 28, TO SP/4 FELGAR BY PFC HATFIELD.				
56	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4G INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINOSH. ANNEX A P. 25	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.		
57	0001	2400	(C) SUMMARY A-383091, 1/A-386084, 4/1/A-384 081, 2/A-374095, 4/2/A-375098 3/A-378089, 4/3/A-374092. OPERATES IN AOBox ULBT 3712 to BT 4107 to	S ² /3	J.G.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 56

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5B/4 INF 198 INF BDE.

BT 537013

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

CONT

BT 3707 TO START

B- 322104, 1/B 346095, 2/B 336091

3/B 338089. OPERATES IN AO BOX

4L BT 3211 TO LR BT 3611 TO LR BT 3806

4L BT 3206 TO ALONG KY TRA CFE TO

START.

C- 277080, 1/C 281077, 4/1/C 281082

2/C 274084, 4/2/C 271082, 3/C

264082, 4/3/C 264085. WILL

C.A. ON 24 Nov ^{J6 J6} ~~H00 0130~~ 1000 HRS

From PE's 273083 TO L2's FAT City

ACCESS RD. INTO C.L. FOR RETRAINING.

D- 260130, 1/D 268131, 2/D 263121

OPERATES IN AO BOX. 4L BT 2514 TO

BT 2510. ALONG SONG BA RIVER TO

ALONG AO BOUNDARY TO START.

ER- 377016. GRA 380000. WILL CA.

W/ SNIPER/RELA TEAM (CROCKET) FROM

PE's 376014 TO FAT City Access Road

SNIPERS/FAT City. SNIPER/RELA TEAM -

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 20

NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT 637073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 20

2400

23 Nov 20

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN

OUT

57

CONT.

Will C.A. w/GR from P25 - 390032

to Fat City Access Road.

HILL 270 - 2x4.2, 1x8mm AND 1 PPS-5

FAT CITY - 2x4.2, 1x8mm AND 1 PPS-5.

Ry TRA F.S.B. - 3x105's, AND 1x8mm.

CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY - 1 US KIA

ENEMY - 6 VC KIA 1 VC KIA

58

2400

CD 1st LT BEVILLE AND SP/4 GREN

MER

J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Source!

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

23 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #327-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 November 70
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 November 70
 - a. 220815, 2/D while closing on D Co loc spotted 1 NVA w/pack & wpn. 2/D eng w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK 50, pack, 1 NVA pistol belt, CIA. BT263123.
 - b. 220820, D/26 Eng while sweeping access road fd and dest 1 anti-personnel mine on Fat City access road. BT440089.
 - c. 221130, 2/D reference para a this INTSUM looked in pack and fd a wallet containing pictures & papers. 1 paper had list of names, dates and receipts of people selling rice to NVA/VC. Items will be evac to Chu Lai. BT263123.
 - d. 221435, 1/D while on patrol heard voices 450m to SE of their loc. Eng w/81mm, fired 10 HE rds. Swept area w/neg res. BT268134.
 - e. 221500, 4/C while on patrol fd & dest 1 mil struc 10' x 10' w/bunker underneath. Neg other findings. BT278079.
 - f. 221615, Warlord 31 while on VR spotted 5 camouflaged hootches also 5 bunkers in same loc. Dest all hootches & bunkers. BT292984.
 - g. 222100, PF plt 77 & 175 ambushed est squad of VC moving E & W prox 30m.. VC returned w/SAF. VC evaded S. Mortar illum and HE fired fr Fat City. BT416086. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.
3. (U) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 November 70: NONE
4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 220700 to 230700 November 70: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 November 70

TIME	SR	SS	ENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0602	0651	1812	1901	0054	1316	31	23 November 70
0602	0652	1812	1901	0140	1349	23	24 November 70

Acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: Special

HENRY
LTC

OFFICIAL

Watson
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ

23 November 1970

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle Summary

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
402nd Sapper Bn (-)	210	BT3606	14 Nov 70	AR
409th Sapper Bn (-)	269	BT3102	04 Nov 70	AR
7th Rgt (arty) Bn (-)	150	BT3901	02 Nov 70	AR
V-14 LF Co	60	UNLOC		
7th LF Co (V-20)	50	BT3706	14 Nov 70	AR

Enemy initiated activity was light over the reporting period. The majority of these attacks were by SAF and Mine/DT incidents. The level of enemy initiated activity should remain light during the coming week due to poor weather conditions. All units will continue to gather food for the Winter/Spring campaign.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Bureau

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

23 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATIN, S3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GCN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the TAOR. PF's conduct Search and Clear operations in AO boxes UL BT3812, LL BT4306, UL BT395130, LR BT455060, UL4005, and LR BT4499, also UL BT2916 and LR BT3411.

2 (C) CONTACTS: 221000 to 231000 November 1970:

Late Entry: 220901, 2/D while closing on D Co loc spotted 1 NVA w/pack & wpn. Eng w/SAF, Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47, 1 pack, 1 NVA belt CIA. Pack contained various documents. BT263123.

221545 1/D while on patrol heard voices 450m to SE. Eng w/81mm w/neg res. BT268138.

222026 RF 132 eng unk # of VC at pointblank range W of their bush site, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK47, documents & 1 claymore CIA. BT295145.

222205 PF plt 77 & 175 eng a squad of VC prox 30m, res: 2 VC KIA 1 AK47 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 to 241700 November 1970.
5/46th Infantry conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observations posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit opns. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit opns and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3712 to BT4107 to BT3707 to start.

Co B: Combat assaults from PZ Chu Lai East to LZ's BT339088, BT331085, BT343075 and conducts patrolling and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3211, UR BT3611, LR BT3806, LL BT3206 to Ky Tra CFZ along Ky Tra line to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified at 10/1/75

CONFIDENTIAL

DF-BCZ

23 November 1970

SUBJECT Plans and Summaries (U)

C. C. Conducts daylight observations, day patrolling, and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2510, BT3010, along CFZ Boundary to BT3204 to along ridge to BT2507.

C. D. Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba river to along AO boundary to stait.

C. E Recon: Conducts squad recon patrols and night and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3603 and LR BT3900.

Radio Relay Team located BT389034.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/84 personnel PZ BT278082.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly- None
Enemy- 7 NVA KIA

Brian J. Landry
for WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 536			LOCATION LEBACH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) 1 st LT. BEVILLE AND SP/4 GREGI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.			
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT - S-1 HHC 18/154 9/20 2/11 15/118 1/5 A 4/160 4/99 9/13 2/34 9/14 B 4/138 4/43 9/5 2/30 9/10 C 4/160 4/118 9/8 4/23 9/11 D 5/156 4/118 9/8 4/11 9/13 EM 3/83 9/1 4/51 2/13 9/6 ER 4/29 1/28 9/0 9/1 9/0 TOTAL 45/880 18/1483 3/102 23/286 1/59	5 3/4	J.G.			
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/4/6 INF. TO PFC HARTFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1	m ARMY	J.G. O.L.			
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/4/6 INF. TO PFC HARTFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2	m ARMY	J.G. O.L.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded every 3 years
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 826			LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBN 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.			BT 337073		0001	24A/00.70	2400	24A/00.70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.			
6	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.			
7	0425	0430	(C) CS REPORT HILL 270 + FATELY 1. 6 5. 25 2. 0 6. 0 3. 14 7. 27 4. 20 8. 52 TO 15 LT. HOWARD By SA/4 FELGAR.	5 2/3	J.G.			
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATEFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.5	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 24

INSTALLATION 523			LOCATION LE BEACH BT 531073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SRN 46 INF 198 INF BDE				0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9	0556	0619	G.I. TR 8 th ON BLUE CHART 31 ON STATION FOR 1 st LIGHT VIL OF AIR ON Box 41, CLEAR R.B. to 1 st LT HOUNDED By SP/4 GREGG.	S 3/3		J.G.	
10	0600	0605	(a) EIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 6	M PRY		J.G. O.L.	
11		0620	(u) 1 st LT BOVILLE AND SP/4 GREGG OFF DUTY.	MFR		J.G.	
12		0630	(u) 1 st Lt Landry and Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR		SM	
13	0655	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall Annex A P-7	M Act y		S.M. (S.M.) B.E.D.L.	
14	0715	0725	(c) Sabon 76 checked on	S 3/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
50n 46 Int 198 Int Bdc			BT 537073		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
14	Cont		(c) station at 0715 for VR of Box 40. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Macois					
15	0725	0726	(c) Informed S-4 of extraction for C ⁵⁰ , ER, and Snipers into Fat City at 1000 Hrs. - S-4 will have trucks at Fat City at 1000 hrs but will probably have to shuttle due to a shortage of trucks. To SFC Kipatrack by Sgt Birdsall	S 3/3		SM		
16	0730	0732	(c) Weather report effective 24/0730 to 24/1800 - variable clouds with some rain showers winds N.W. to NE at 10 to 15 knots - little change expected for 25 Nov 70 Temperature High 78° Low 72°	S 3/3		SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION L 2 Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bn			5T 537073		0001	64 Nov 70	2400	64 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & CODEPS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
16.	Cont		Humidity High 95% Low 75%. To Cpt. Watson by Bde S-2					
17.	0755	0800	(u) Sit. Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 East by SP4 Randall Annex A P-8		S 3/3 Arty		SM TB	
18	0810	0825	(C) Reporting Unit - Sabek 76 TOI 24/0725 - Sabek 76 while on the spotted and engaged with rockets, IVC evading into bunker at grid BT 268123, also engaged and destroyed 2 houses and 1 bunker. "76" also observed several automatic weapons pits which appeared recently used. Also observed 2 tunnel		S 3/3		SM BL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3LOCATION
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn 46 Inf 178 Inf Bde

TST 537073

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

Cont

(c) complexes with foot prints
on each side of blue line
Grid of Incident - grid
squares. 3005. To SP4
Foot by SP4 Morris

19

0855 0900

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Foot by SP4 Morris

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-9

20

0955 1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Foot by SP4 Morris

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-10

21

1055 1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-11

22

1100 1110

(c) Repeating Unit, C^{co} TOI

S 3/3

SM

1010 - Urgent Lutoff

S-1

SP4
Blackwell

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 1/3			LOCATION LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bn			TST 537073		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
22	Cont.		(C) 1/2 while moving to 3rd PZ second man in line tripped what was believed to be a beaby tripped chi cam with trip wire device. Result 2 US WIA - one received wounds to head and chest other received arm and leg wounds. Center was 6" deep 18" wide. D/O BZ completed D/O at 1023. Pox were taken to 91 st Evac. Pox are Van Meter, Thomas E. PFC and Petraschune, Michael J. 1 st Lt. Grid of Incident 278082 276087 (SM) To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall		Chaplain C ^{CO} REAR XO		unable to contact SP4 Sullivan Maj. Downs	
23	1115	1125	(C) Report Unit D/26 ENG (TSD) TOI: 0815. Mine sweeping		S 1/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 546			LOCATION LT Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
546 Int. 198 Lt Bd.			BT 537073		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
23	Cont.		(c) team with mine detector found an unknown type mine. The mine was detonated in place. Estimated to be a 30 lb charge. Mine left a 3'x5' crater. GOI 440089. To PFC Prinity by Lt Garwood Teltack by PFC Prinity					
24	1155	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-12		M Anty		SM TB	
25	1100	1105	(c) Late entry. Bde's Division Agent Report - B-2 Rating on 22 Nov 100 VC of the V 20 Local Force. Location: Vicinity BT 357080 Mission Unknown To SP4 Marois by Lt Moody		S 2/2 Ky Tra		S.M. Jewell	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES 24

ORGANIZATION
INSTALLATION S 4/3LOCATION
L E Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

55m 46 Lat 198 Lat Ref

BT 537073

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1100

1105

(c) Late entry. Bde: Division

S 4/3

SM

Agent Report - B-3 Rating

Ky Tra

TF
Tewell

Since 20 Nov 70 Approximately

50 VC of the 78 Rocket Bn.

Location at BT 300017

Mission unknown

To SP4 Morris by Lt. Moody

27

1100

1105

(c) Late Entry. Bde: Division

S 4/3

SM

Agent Report B-3 Rating

Ky Tra

TF
Tewell

On 22 Nov 75 VC of the X16

Local Force Company. Location

Vicinity BT 270085. Mission

Unknown

To SP4 Morris by Lt. Moody

28

1100

1105

(c) Late Entry. Bde: Division

S 4/3

SM

Agent Report B-2 Rating

Ky Tra

TF
Tewell

On 22 Nov 160 VC of the

D 11 Bn. Location vicinity

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 4/3LOCATION
LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn 46 Int, 198 Int Bde

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

Cont

(C) BT 237071 Mission

Unknown

To SP4 Marois by Lt. Moody

29

1100

1105

(C) Late Entry, Bdr: Division

S 4/3

SM

Agent Report - C-3 Rating

Ky. Tra

Tewell

Unknown number of VC have

approximately 15 122 mm

and 107 mm rockets. Location

B.S. 375 282. Mission: Rockets

to be used in attack of

Chu Lai Base. Unknown

time & date.

To SP4 Marois by Lt Moody

30

1255

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int.

M

SM

To SP4 Fant by SP4 Marois

Art y

TB

Index A

P-13

31

1355

1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int.

M

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	LA	HAUT	DATE
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 537073		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
31	Cont		To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris Annex A P 14	Anty		TB	
32	1415	1425	S 2/3: SM PFL Fuller of TB ^{CO} rear copied down and SM took to TB ^{CO} resupply list from Ky Tre	S 2/3		SM	
33	1455	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.	M		SM	
-			To Sgt Green by SP4 Morris Annex A P-15	Anty		TB	
34	1555	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.	M		SM	
			To SP4 Felt by SP4 Randall Annex A P-16	Anty		SM TB IN	
35	1610	1625	(u) Reporting unit 4/5/10 TOI 24/1530 Nov 70 Urgent D/O called at 1535 for 1 US par wounded when he hit an	S 2/3		SM	
				D ^{CO} REAR		TB SP 4 F-2210 Vio J Dropped	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION LE Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
58ac 46 Int 198 Int Bdd			BT 537073		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
35	Cent		(C) M.A. while on patrol ^{with} at SM			S-1		LT Hemminger unable to notify
			4/3/71. N/A completed at			Chaplain		
			15-40 by Minute Man 72					
			Patient taken to 91st Evac.					
			Grid of Incident BT 263128					
			Patient's name GOTTIE					
			To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Mason					
36	1655	1700	(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int			M		SM
			To SP4 Feat by SP4 Randall			Acty		TJL
			Annex A P-17					
37	1610	1705	(C) CM of C22 on 24 Nov 70			S 2/3		SM
			1st PZ 1610 SM at 273083					
			1st LZ 1615 at Fat City					
			2nd PZ 1626 at 273083					
			2nd LZ 1630 at Fat City					
			3rd PZ 1636 at 273083					
			3rd LZ 1643 at Fat City					
			4th PZ ¹⁶⁵⁶ (SM) at 273083					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/5			LOCATION LE Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58a 462 Inf 198 Inf Bde			BT 537073		0001	24 Dec 70	2400	24 Dec 70
ITEM NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			INITIALS		
37.		Cont	(c) 4 th LZ 1705 at Fat City To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall					
38	1750	1751	(c) Blue Ghost 37 on station for V.R. of Box 41 To Sgt Green by SP4 Randall			S 2/3	SM	
39.	1735	1755	(c) CA of ER and Crocket snipers on 24 Dec 70 ER 1 st PR 1730 at 377016 LE 1745 at Chu Lai East snipers 1 st PR 1735 at 389053 LE 1750 at Chu Lai East To Sgt Green by SP4 Randall			S 2/3	SM	
40	1723	1740	(c) Reporting Unit 1/1 701 24/1735. Priority 670 for 1215 Box with sharp metal wound to upper part of right arm from friendly grenade.			S 2/3 X O S-1 Chaplain T 60 Dec	SM Maj Davenport SP4 Blackwell Anderson 1 st Sgt	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION L2 Beach	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58-46 Int 178 Int 184			BT 537073	0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
40	Cont		(c) D/O 51 completed D/O at 1740. Name: Katt Kenneth To Sgt. Green by SP4 Marois				
41.	1755	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To SP4 Fort by ^{PFC} SP4 (SM) Priddy Annex A SM P-18	M Art y		SM DL	
42.	1755	1800	(c) Rel SM				
42.		1830	(u) 1st Lt. Landay & Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		SM	
43.		1830	(u) 1st Lt. BEVILLE AND SP4 GRECI ON DUTY	MFR		J.G.	
44	1820	1835	(c) F TRP. 8th CAV. BLUE GHOST ON STATION 1745 to 1820 to UR Box 41 SPOTTED: TUNNEL ENTRANCE AT GRID 492998; TUNNEL ENTRANCE AND	S 3/3		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 159 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/5			LOCATION LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
50a 46 Inf 128 Inf 1st Bn			BT 537073		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
44		CONT	AND POSSIBLE LOOKOUT POINT AT 495003 J.G. J.G. SPOTTED TUNNEL ENTRANCE CLEARED AREA BELOW TRIPLE CANOPY JUNGLE POSSIBLE LOGGING SITE, WITH CLEAR VIEW OF CHULAI ALSO HAD LIGHT TRAILS RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND TRENCH LINE AROUND CLEARING AT GRID 482015 TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC PRIVITY.					
45	1830	1845	(C) T.M.F. TO 1. 1830 STRING 4 HNK. # OF PAX, STAT. W/METAL. YT 9097 GRID 453016. NEW POLITICAL CLEARANCE LY TIN. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 FELGAR.		S 2/3		J.G.	
46	1730	1855	(C) REF MSG. 35 PACK'S NAME - GORNER D ^{CO} . PACK WAS D.O.A. TO PFC DUPUY BY SP4 RANDALL.		S 2/3		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION L2 Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58. 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde			BT 537073		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
47	1855	1900	(u) Sit REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC McIntosh. ANNEX A P. 19	m ARMY	J.G. D.L.			
48	1925	1930	(u) CALLED NOD'S TO BDE. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC McIntosh. ANNEX A P. 20	m ARMY	J.G. D.L.			
49	1935	1945	(u) D ⁰ T.O.I. 1715 1/0 HEARD MOVE MENT TO THEIR EAST PROX 25 m. U.S. PACK REC. SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO UPPER ARM FROM FRIENDLY HAND FRAGS USED TO ENGAGE MOVEMENT. REF. MSG 40 G.O.I. 208132. TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC McIntosh.	8 2/3	J.G. R.B.			
50	1940	1950	(u) B ⁰ T.O.I. 1715 3/8 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 1 VC w/SAFE DIRECTION S.W. PROX. 75 m. VC EJECTED S.W.	8 2/3	J.G. R.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 86			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537013		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE					0001	24 Nov 60	2400	24 Nov 60
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50		CONT	3/8 SWGPT AND FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL					
			THE PATROL AND DOG TEAM FOLLOWED					
			BLOOD TRAIL THEN LOST IT. VC HAD					
			NEW PACK OR WP. WEARING WHITE					
			SHORTS. G.O.I. 336103. TO PFC					
			CRUZ BY PFC MCINTOSH.					
51	1945	1955	(2) REQ REQUESTED 1 MINE DOG FROM			8 2/3		J.G.
			THE 25 NOV. TO 28 NOV. AND 1					
			SCOUT DOG TEAM FOR THE 25 th					
			TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH.					
52	1955	2000	(1) SET RCP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4			m		J.G.
			BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH.			ARTY		D.L.
			ANNEX A			P. 21		
53	1800	2000	(C) D.T.O.I. 1530 4/3/0 HAD A			8 2/3		J.G.
			PACK TRIGGER A. MECH. AMBUSH.					R.B.
			SET UP FOR G2 AND 46 ELEMENTS.					
			THE CHECKPOINTS OF THE PATROL					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 873 5 BN 46 INF AB INF BDE.			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537013		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 NOV 70	2400	24 NOV 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
53	CONT		THAT DETONATED M.A. ARE. C.P.1.					
			263123, CP2-263125, CP3-263128					
			CP4-266126 CP5, 268123 M.A.'S FOR					
			62 AND 44 WERE SET 261132 AND					
			264128. PERSONNEL INVOLVED					
			PATROL LEADER SGT. DOMERER,					
			RTO - PFC FLINT. POINT MAN AND					
			CASUALTY SP/4 GOTTIER. THE TWO					
			FOLLOWING AIM, WITNESSED; SP/4					
			MCLENDON AND SP/4 BIGGART, PATROL					
			PLAN INCLUDED A ROADRUNNER ON					
			CHECK POINTS TO SERVE AS METHOD					
			OF NAVIGATION. THE PATROL OBSERVED					
			CP 2 BEING FIRED UPON W/ W.P.					
			RD. THEY REACHED CP2 AND					
			REQUESTED FIRE ON CP.3 AFTER					
			IT WAS FIRED THE PATROL LEADER					
			ADVISED F.D.C. THAT THE DIRECTION					
			TO THE RD. AT GRID 263128 WAS					
			660 MILES, PROX 660 M. THIS					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF
INSTALLATION

S3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S.B. 46 INF. 198 L18

BT 637073

0001

24 Nov. 70

2400

24 Nov. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

CONT

PLOTTED THEM OFF THE PROPOSED

PATROL PLAN AT APPROX 258128.

DIRECTION AND PROX. TO THE RD WAS

AN ESTIMATION BY THE PATROL

LEADER AS HE DID NOT SEE THE

IMPACT ON THE GRID. PATROL

CONTINUED TO MOVE. 45 MINUTES

LATER CONTACTED 82 ELEMENT

AND STATED THEY HAD REACHED A

MAIN TRAIL OR ROAD. AND BELIEVED

THEY WERE CLOSE TO 44 AND 62

LOCATION. ASKED IF THERE WERE

M.A. IN AREA. POINT MAN-SP/4

GOTTIER WAS INSTRUCTED TO STOP

ON THE ROAD BY THE PATROL LEADER

SGT. DOMEIER. BEFORE REPORT

ON M.A. RECEIVED, SP/4 GOTTIER

PROCEEDED FURTHER UP THE ROAD

AND WENT 10 m EAST ON A SMALL

TRAIL WHERE M.A. WAS LOCATED. 264128

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DL FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 543

LOCATION
LB BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58N-46 INF. 198 INF. BOE

BT537073

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

CONT.

SP/4 GOTTIER DETONATED M.A.

D/O CALLED REF. MSG. 35.

THERE ARE A NUMBER OF REASONS

FOR THE CAUSE OF INCIDENT

No. 1 - THE 87 PATROL WAS OFF

COURSE AND DID NOT HAVE A GOOD

FIX ON THEIR LOCATION.

No. 2. THE PATROL DID NOT REPORT

THAT THEY WERE IN VICINITY OF

CP. 3 OR THAT THEY WERE LOST.

No. 3. SP/4 GOTTIER DID NOT

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN BY

SGT. DOMERIER - PATROL LEADER.

No. 4 THE CHECKPOINTS WERE PLOTTED

TOO CLOSE TO M.A.'S AND WERE

NOT CHECKED TO SEE IF THEY

WERE CLOSE TO M.A. LOCATIONS.

No. 5 THE C.D. THOUGHT THE POLICY

OF POLICING LRP M.A. DURING DAY-LIGHT

WAS AGREED TO SO HE DID NOT

2ND PART & GUIDE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/₃

LOCATION
LG BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HR

DATE

HR

DATE

5 BAN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

BT 537073

0001

24 Nov. 70

2400

24 Nov. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

CONT.

CHECK ~~WITH~~ THE C.P. WITH THE
LOCATION OF M.A.'s.

THIS REPORT HAND CARRIED TO
BDE. TOC BY SP/4 MARDIE.

54

2015

2030

(U) B^{CO} R.S. WAS TAKEN BY SP/4
AUEL - B^{CO} ⁷⁶ FROM SP/4 AUEL
FWD TOC.

5²/₃

J.G.

55

2030

2040

(U) SP/4 FELGAR REAR TOC TOOK
R.S. LIST FOR KY TRA SEC. ALT.
FROM SP/4 AUEL.

5²/₃

J.G.

56

1800

2045

(C) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOX
40 - FROM 2606 TO 3806 TO 3299
TO 2699 TO START. AIR CAU BOX 41
FROM 4407 TO 4907 TO 5400 TO 5492
TO 4992 TO START. CLEARANCE
FROM 25/0300 - 28/2000. CLEAR
5/46 - 15^{LT} LAMORY BY TIN-LOW.

5²/₃

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 823			LOCATION LEBACH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
584.46 INF 198 INF BOE.			BT 537073		0001	24 NOV 70	2400	24 NOV 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	TI	OT						
56		CONT	TO PFC HATFIELD By SP4 FELGAR.					
57	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.22	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.			
58	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.23	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.			
59	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.24	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.			
60	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.25	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.			
61	0001	2400	(c) SUMMARY A-383091, 1/A-384083, 4/1/A	823	J.G.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 2/3 5 Bn. 401st Inf. 198 INF Bde.			LOCATION LE BERCH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
61		CONT.	391084, 2/A 374095, 4/2/A				
			371097, 3/A 371088, 4/3/A 371084.				
			OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 3712				
			to BT 4102 to BT 3707 to START.				
			B- 321103, 1/B 341096, 2/B 339101				
			3/B 336113. OPERATES IN AO BOX				
			UL BT 3211, UR BT 3611, LR BT 3606				
			LL BT 3206 to ALONG CFZ BOUNDARY				
			to START.				
			C-C.A. INTO FAT CITY ACCESS RD.				
			THEN TRUCKED TO CHULAI FOR RE-				
			TRAINING.				
			D- 260130, 1/D 268131, 3/D 263121				
			OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2514 to				
			BT 2510 to ALONG SONG BA RIVER to				
			ALONG AO BOUNDARY to START.				
			EE- CA. INTO FAT CITY ACCESS ROAD.				
			TRUCKED TO CHULAI FOR RETRAIN.				
			HILL 270 2x4.2, 1x81mm, ANO 1 PPS-5				
			FAT CITY 2x4.2, 1x81mm ANO 1 PPS-5.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PAGE

24

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations				1		1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Nov 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR			
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde			
			MSG PDY				
			O - 40 O - 39				
			NO - 2 NO - 2				
			EM - 829 EM - 786				
			TOT - 871 TOT - 827				
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR			
			1 - 11F20 E3 Co B				
			1 - 11B10 E3 Co A				
			1 - 11B10 E2 Co A				
			1 - 11B10 E3 Co B				
			1 - 11C10 E2 Co B				
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co C				
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR			
6			(U) Summary: All office routine	MFR			
			carried on as usual.				
			All reports turned				
			in on time.				
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR			
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
PETER W. HEMMENWAY 1LT, Inf Adjutant				<i>Peter W. Hemmenway</i>			
DA FORM 1594		NOV 62		PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.			
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/80							

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
AFC San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

24 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #328-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 November 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 November 70

a. 231020, while on patrol 3/D spotted & eng 3 VC prox 25 to 35m. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 AK50, 2 mags, 1 US MA complete, 3 chicombs, 1 NVA pistol belt, sandals, 55 casten, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb rice, documents w/loc of enemy units CIA. VC evaded S w/packs & wpns. 3/D eng w/81mm fired 28 HE & 2 WP. Called PDO for 1 US & 1 VC KIA. Slow Motion 46 completed DO. 1 VC taken to 91st Evac. 1 US taken to Bn aid station. BT265124.

b. 231200, EI (H-270) had personnel working on perimeter wire and grass, 1 US hit a dud M-79 w/machete. Res: 2 US WIA, UDO called and Slow Motion 46 completed DO to 91st Evac. BT23048.

c. 231505, 3/D while on patrol fd 2 NVA KIA fr SAF, dead about 1 day. Neg wpns on NVA, NVA were 20 yrs old. Were possibly killed in contact w/2/D yesterday (22 Nov). BT260121.

d. 231615, 3/B while moving to join 2/B rec 70 - 80 rds AK sniper fire fr unk size enemy force. 3/B eng w/SAF and swept area w/neg res. BT337087.

e. 231630, 3/C while on patrol fd at BT268082, 1 bunker appeared to be new and had not finished digging at it. Neg findings inside bunker and dest it.

f. 231850, PF plt 225 & 84 ambushed 15 VC moving SW-NE at 25m. VC evaded W. Arty HE & mortar illum fired. Swept area, Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 5 chicombs, 6 AK47 loaded mags CIA. BT460018.

3. (U) RADAR: 230700 to 240700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 November : NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL 24 November 1970

DF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #328-70 (U)

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 November 70

FMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0602	0632	1812	1901	0140	1349	23	24 November 70
0603	0632	1812	1901	0227	1425	15	25 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

VI 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

24 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions, and ambushes in the TAOR. PF's conduct Search and Clear operations in AO boxes UL BT3812, LL BT4306, UL BT395130, LR BT45060, UL BT4005, LR BT4499, UL BT2916, and LR BT3411.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 231000 to 241000 November 1970.
231150 3/D while on patrol spotted and engaged w/SAF 3 VC 25 meters to the south. Results 1 VC WIA/CIA and 1 US WIA. 1 AK-50 CIA, 2 mag, 1 US mech. ambush, 3 Chicoms. Documents were also captured. 2 VC evaded to South. 1 US dust-off to Bn Aid Station. 1 VC dust-off to 21st Evac. GOI BT265124.

231705 3/B while on patrol received 70 to 80 rds of AK sniper fire from direction 250 degrees at 250 meters. 3/B engaged w/SAF and swept area w/neg. results. GOI BT337087.

232020 PF plt. 225 & 84 ambushed estimated 15 VC moving NE at 25 meters. Unk # VC evaded west. Results: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 5 Chicoms, 6 AK mag were CIA. GOI BT460018.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 to 251700 November 1970.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observations posts and aerial insertions and left in stry-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit opns. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit opns and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3712 to BT4107 to BT3707 to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

24 November 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co B: Combat assaults from PZ Chu Lai East to LZ's BT339088, BT331085, and BT343075 and conducts patrolling and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3211, UR BT3611, LR BT3606, LL BT3206 to Ky Tra CPZ along Ky Tra line to start.

Co C: Scheduled to be extracted to Chu Lai for Retrain.

Co D: Conducts small unit opns. and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba river to along AO boundary to start.

Co E Recon: Moves to Chu Lai for Retrain.

Radio Relay team to Chu Lai.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fst City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions when applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/84 personnel PZ BT278082,

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 6 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA

* Note: 2/D found 2 VC KIA by SAF. KIA's credited to 2/D for 22 Nov 70.

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² / ₃			LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE.			BT 537073		0001	25 NOV 70	2400	25 NOV 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
1		0001	(U) 1 ST LT. BEVILLE AND SP4 GREGG OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR		JG		
2		0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT - S-1 HPC 1 ¹ / ₁₅₂ 4 ² / ₂₁ 2 ¹ / ₁₁ 1 ⁵ / ₁₁₆ 1 ¹ / ₄ A 1 ¹ / ₁₅₆ 4 ¹ / ₄₇ 1 ¹ / ₁₂ 2 ¹ / ₃₃ 1 ¹ / ₁₄ B 1 ¹ / ₁₄₁ 4 ¹ / ₄₈ 1 ¹ / ₉ 2 ¹ / ₂₃ 1 ¹ / ₁₁ C 1 ¹ / ₁₅ 0 1 ¹ / ₉ 1 ¹ / ₁₃₅ 1 ¹ / ₁₁ D 1 ¹ / ₁₄₆ 4 ¹ / ₁₁₉ 1 ¹ / ₇ 1 ¹ / ₁₉ 1 ¹ / ₁₀ EM 1 ¹ / ₈₁ 1 ¹ / ₇ 2 ¹ / ₃₈ 1 ¹ / ₁₁ 1 ¹ / ₅ ER 1 ¹ / ₃₁ 0 1 ¹ / ₀ 1 ¹ / ₃₁ 1 ¹ / ₀ TOTAL 4 ¹ / ₈₁₂ 1 ¹ / ₂₄₂ 1 ¹ / ₁₀₆ 2 ¹ / ₆₈ 1 ¹ / ₁₆	5 ² / ₃		JG		
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A	m ARBY P1		JG T.B.		
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A	m ARBY P2		JG T.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² / ₃			LOCATION 12 BENCH RT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
5	0255	0300	(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC NOTIFIED BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P3	m			
6	0355	0400	(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC NOTIFIED BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P4	m	JG.		
7	0445	0450	(1) CS REPORT HILL 270 + FAT CITY 1. 2 5 21 2. 0 6 1 3. 13 7 16 4. 15 8 38 TO PFC CRUE BY SP/4 GRECL	5 ² / ₃	JG		
8	0455	0500	(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC NOTIFIED BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P5	m	JG		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 58N 46INE BRNEPCL			LOCATION LEBCEH 83531073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9	0605	0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46INE TO PFC ARTFIELD By PIC MCINTOSH. Annex A P.G.	m mce		JG T.B.	
10		0630	(u) 1 st LT. BEVILLE AND SP4 GREEN OFF DUTY.	MER		J.G.	
11		0630	(u) 1 st LT. Landay and Sgt Masters on duty	MER		SM	
12	0655	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sgt Green by SP4 Randall Annex A P-7	M Arty		SM TB	
13	0705	0700	(c) Bde: Weather Report for 25 Nov 70. Variable cloudiness with light rain throughout the A.O. Temp. high 77° Low 72° winds NW to NE 10 to 15 knots	S 2/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION L & Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf. 178 Inf Bde			BT 537073		0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME TH		CVT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
13	Cont			(c) To BPC Party by Sgt Green				
14	0755	0800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall Annex A P-8	M Arty		SM DL	
15	0855	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall Annex A P-9	M Arty		SM DL	
16	0913	0915		(B) Bde. LRRP Box #7 Eff 27 Nov 0600 to 02 Dec 1200 UL 3903 LR 4200 for Area Recon. To SP4 Randall by Sgt. Green. Reg clearance by 1st Lt Landry. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall	S 2/3		SM	
17	0915	0920		(c) Ly Tin TOI 25/0800 Nov Villagers hit a mine.	S 2/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/S			LOCATION L2 Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf 1981st Bde			BT 537073		0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	Cont		(c) Results: 1 woman wounded and being sent to Tam Ky Provincial Hospital. GOI BT 453015 also at 0900 RF hit a second mine (same GOI) Results: had 1 leg broken, being evacuated to Tam Ky Hospital To SP4 Fort by PFC Prinity					
18	0955	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall Annex A P-10			M Arty	SM DL	
19	1055	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To SP4 Fort by Sp4 Randall Annex A P-11			M Arty	SM DL	
20	1110	1115	(c) A ^{CO} request 1 mine dog team A.S.A.P for 2/A element			S 3/3	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 4/3LOCATION
L 2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde

BT 537073

0001

25 Nov 70 2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

Cont.

(c) To Sgt Green by Sgt Biedzall

21

1035

1120

(k) Ent City TOI 25/1025 Nov

S 2/3

SM

A 5-ton truck from A Battery

BL

1/2 FC hit A plastic mine

with approx 65 lbs. charge

1 pack was thrown from the

truck. No for observation

Crater was approx 5' diameter

by 4' deep GOI BT 440086

To SP4 Danyew by SP4 Mandois

22

1155

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 446 Inf.

M

SM

To Sgt Green by SP4 Ranch 11

Anty

BL

Annex R

P-12

23

1230

1235

(k) Bde URI at BT 170142

S 2/3

SM

Code B. URI at BT 170151

Higher than Code C To SP4

Mandois by SP5 Vallintine

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION
LE Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn. 46Inf. 198InfBn

TST 537075

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1255

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois
Annex A P-13

M

SM

Atty

TIL

25

1355

1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sgt. Green by SP4 Marois
Annex A P-14

M

SM

Atty

TIL

26

1424

1425

(c) Helix 22 signed off station
with negative findings
To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois

S 3/3

SM

27

1424

1425

(c) URI from Bde at grid
TST 202136 Code TS
To SP4 Marois by Lt Meady

S 3/3

SM

28

1459

1440

(c) Sabre 73 on station to UR
Box 40 off station at 1450
with Neg Findings
To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois

S 3/3

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5Bn 46Inf, 198Inf Bde			BT 537073	0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70	
29	1455	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-15	M Atty	SM JL			
30	1445	1500	(c) 1/46 AO Extension affected 1445 25 Nov 70 Boundaries Northern 10 grid line Eastern 29 grid line Southern 06 grid line Cleared by LTC Henry by SP4 To SP4 Fort, Randall	S 3/3	SM			
31	1519	1520	(c) 1/46 have an Eagle Flight going into their AO extension. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois	S 3/3	SM			
32	1555	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-18	M Atty	SM TB			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 4/3			LOCATION LETSack	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde			BT 537073	0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
33	1558	1600	(c) Bde: LRRP Box # 7			S 2/3	SM
			Eff. 27 Nov 70 to 03 Dec 1800				
			UL 4003 LR 4300				
			Neg. clearance by Lt Landay				
			Box is in PF Box				
			To SP4 Randall by Sgt Green				
			To Sgt Green by SP4 Randall				
34	1654	1655	(c) Bde: AQ ext. reference Item			S 2/3	SM
			#30 has been discontinued.				
			To PFC Pinty by SP4 Brundage				
35	1655	1700	Int Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.			M	SM
			To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris			Acty	TB
			Annex A 10-17				
36	1718	1720	(c) PF ambush at Fat City			S 2/3	SM
			access road at 443087				
			To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/K			LOCATION LZ Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
37	1755	1800	(u) Sit Rep from 5th Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-18		M ARTY		SM TB	
38	1754	1800	(u) TB ⁵⁰ TOL 25/12/70 3/8 while on patrol found a 5 bunker complex. 3-3'x5' 1-4'x4', 1-8'x10' also found 1 US canteen cup, 3 NVA Flashlight batteries, 10 assorted US batteries, 2 AK rounds, 1 batch of bananas, 1 expended M-72 LAW and 1 US helmet liner. All unusable and unsuitable items were destroyed. BT 327109 was the GOI To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall		5 2/3		SM TLC	
39		1830	(u) 1st Lt Landay and Sgt Masters		MRF		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 4/3			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED			
LOCATION L 2 Beach			BT 537073		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	CJT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
39	Cont		(a) off duty					
40	1830		(d) 1st Lt. Beane AND SP/4 GREGON Duty.					
41	1810	1840	(c) BOE. SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOL 40 AND 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 26/0500 - 26/2000. CLEAR 5/46 1st Lt. LANDRY by TOW THAO. TO PFC FERRARI By SP/4 FEGAR					
42	1855	1900	(u) See REP for 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 19					
43	1905	1910	(u) CALLED NDP'S to BOE. to PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 20					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 3/4			LOCATION LE Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			BT 537073		0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
44	1935	2000	(u) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.21	m.	J.G.		T.B.	
45	2035	2100	(u) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.22	m.	J.G.		T.B.	
46	2112	2140	(c) T.M.F. STERN 4 UNK. # OF DAX STAT. W/METAL. Y T 9007 GRID 453016 T.O.T. 2 NT EXP 5x4.2, 6x10.55. TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.	8 2/3	J.G.			
47	2105	2145	(c) 1/46. FOL 1445, WAGES 44 WARE FLYING OVER 5/46 AO TOOK UNK. AMOUNT OF AR FIRE FROM GRID 280082. WAGES 44 CALLED 1st TFA FOR CLEARANCE TO ENGAGE W/ GUNNERS. CLEAR - J.H. ANOTZ. GUNNIES SPOTTED 4-5 UC EVADING SOUTH	8 2/3	J.G.		P.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 873

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

LEBEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBW 46 INF 198 INF BDE

BT 57073

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

CONT.

INTO BUNKER. GUNNIES GOT CLEARANCE

TO ENGAGE BUNKER AND WAGES 44

ASKED FOR AO EXT. CLEAR by COS/46

LTC. HENRY - INDEFINITE TIME PERIOD.

T.O. 25/1445. WAGES 44 REQUESTED

EAGLE FLIGHT AND 8/146 WAS INSERTED

INTO GRID 280082. RESULTS 2 VC. CIA

1 MIAM, 1 MAF, 5 CHILDREN - AGES UNK.

2 SKS RIFLES, 1 US FLAG, 1 CHICOM,

2 NVA HELMETS, 1 US TYPE TRANSISTOR

RADIO, 2 ASSORTED VC CLOTHING. TO

PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR

48

2155

2200

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARLY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P23

49

2255

2300

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARLY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P24

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8²/₃

LOCATION

LB BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BA. 46 INF 198 INF BDE

BT 537073

0001

25 NOV 70

2400

25 NOV 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

2355

2400

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

PRECY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 25

51

0001

2400

(G) Summary

8²/₃

J.G.

A-383091, 1/A 384083, 4/1/A 391084

2/A 374065, 4/2/A 371097, 3/A 377086

4/3/A 377084 OPERATES IN AO BOX

UL BT 3712 TO BT 4107 TO BT 3707

TO START.

B-321105, 1/B 329107, 2/B 326111

3/B 329108. OPERATES IN AO BOX

UL BT 3211 TO BT 3611 TO BT 3606 TO

BT 3206 TO CFE BOUNDARY, ALONG

ALONG BOUNDARY TO START.

C-CONDUCTS RETURNING IN CHULAI.

D-260130, 1/D 268131, 2/D 256131

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2514 TO

BT 2510 TO ALONG SONG BO RIVER TO

ALONG AO BOUNDARY TO START

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION
INSTALLATION *26*

5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE.

CONFIDENTIALLOCATION
LZ BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

CONT

ER- CONDUCTS RETRAINING IN CHU LAI.

J.G.

E.M. - HILL 270 - 2x4.2, 1x81mm ~~AND~~

J.G.

J.G.

~~PR-5~~ FAT CITY - 2x4.2, 1x81mm ~~AND~~

J.G.

J.G.

~~PR-6~~ K. TEA ESB - 3x106mm ~~AND~~ 1x81mm

SNIPERS - FAT CITY

CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY 1 PF W.I.A.

ENEMY NONE

Richard J. Beville
1LT
700

52

2400

(H) 1^{LT} BEVILLE AND SP4 GREEN

MFR

J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMMERLEY, CPT, INF, 53

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 16th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

25 November 1970

STEP 5: DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 November 70: NONE
2. (U) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 November 70

Change to para a Daily INTSUM #328-70 to read Czech Assault rifle mod 58 not AK50.

240735, Saber 76 while on VR spotted and eng w/rkts 1 VC evading into
Jungle. BT260123 also 2 hootchs and bunker were dest, several automatic wpns
plus which seemed recently used also a tunnel complex were spotted.

On 24-010, 1/C while moving to PZ second man in line tripped what was believed to be a BT mine w/tripwire device. Res: 2 US KIA. DO 82 completed DO to 01 at Encl. Crater was 6' deep 18" wide, BT278082.

On 24/03, 4/3/D while on patrol had 1 US hit a MA. UDO called and Minute Men 22 completed DO to 91st Evac. US DOA, BT263128.

d. 041725. 1/D heard movement to their E prox 25m 1 US rec rag wounds fr
3rd frag thrown at the movement. DO 51 completed PDO to 91st Bnco. BT26812.

241055, 3/B spotted & eng 1 VC w/SAR pro x75m SW, VC evaded SW 3/B swopt
and in a blood trail they followed it but lost it. VC had neg pack & wpn.
BT435103.

2. (C) RADAR: 240700 to 250700 November 70: NONE

10. TIF REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 November 70

241810 grid 30453016 unk No personnel stationary w/metal, Neg clear.

- (U) ELIMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 November 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0503	0652	1812	1901	0227	1425	15	25 November 70
0603	0653	1812	1901	0317	1503	09	26 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL
1944
MAY 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

25 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions, and ambushes in the TACR. PWs conduct Search and Clear operations in AO boxes UL BT3812, LL BT3806, UL BT395130, LR BT455060, UL BT4005, LR BT4499, UL BT2915, and LR BT3411.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 241000 to 251000 November 1970.
241940, 3/B engaged 1 VC w/BAF SW at 75 meters. VC evaded SW. Swept area found blood trail followed with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251700 to 261700 November 1970.
5/14th Inf conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observations posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit ops. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit ops and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3712 to BT4107 to BT3747 to start.

Co B: Conducts small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3211, LR BT3606, LL BT3206 to Ky Tra CFZ along Ky Tra line to start.

Co C: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts small unit ops, night manned and mech ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Seng Ba river to along AO boundary to start.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

25 November 1970

VDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Radio Relay team in Chu Lai.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fst City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: None.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/84 personnel PZ BT278082.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None

(Signature)
WILLIAM M. WHEATLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² / ₃ 5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 NOV 70	2400	26 NOV 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(U) 1 st LT BEVILLE AND SP4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MER		J.G.	
2		0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HHC 18/152 2/21 2/11 18/116 1/4 A 6/157 4/104 9/12 2/31 9/10 B 6/142 4/100 9/9 2/26 9/1 C 5/154 9/0 9/9 5/137 9/8 D 5/155 4/114 9/7 1/23 9/11 EM 3/82 9/7 2/88 1/11 9/6 ER 1/31 9/0 9/0 1/31 9/0 TOTAL 44/873 12/346 4/106 2/315 1/46	5 ² / ₃		J.G.	
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATHFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1	m ARCY		J.G. D.L.	
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATHFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2	m ARCY		J.G. D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE			LZ BEACH BT 531073		0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
5	0255	0300	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.3		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
6	0355	0400	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.4		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
7	0445	0450	(c) CS REPORT HILL 270 AND FAT CITY 1. 5 5. 38 2. 0 6. 0 3. 14 7. 4 4. 19 8. 42 TO PFC CRUZ By SP/4 FELGAR.		S ² /3		J.G.	
8	0455	0500	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.5		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION $5\frac{1}{3}$ 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.			LOCATION LE BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & CRUISES	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9	0555	0600	(u) Sit REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.6	m ARTY		J.G. DL.	
10	0606	0610	(c) FTRP 8 TH CAU - BLUE GHOST 37 ON STATION FOR UR OF AIR CAU BOX 41. CLEAR - 1 ST LT. BEVINE. TO PFC SMITH By SP4 GRECI.	S $\frac{2}{3}$		J.G.	
11		0630	(u) 1 ST LT. BEVINE AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR		J.G.	
12		0630	(u) 1 ST Lt. Landrey and Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR		S.M.	
13.	0655	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-6	M ARTY		S.M. D.L.	
14.	0702	0705	(c) Blue Ghost 37 checked off	S $\frac{2}{3}$		S.M.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 3⁸

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

L2 Beach

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 537073

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

Cont

(k) station with neg. findings.

To SP4 Fort by PFC Prinity

SM
IS

15

0724

0725

(c) Bde: weather report for 26 Nov

S 2/3

SM

Unfavorable cloudiness with

scattered light rain. Temp

High - 90° Low 70° Humidity

95% to 70% Wind N.E. 10

to 15 knots. To PFC Prinity

by PFC Green To SP4

Reassigned by PFC Prinity

16.

0755

0800

(w) Sit Rep for 546 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by SP4 MAROIS

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-8

17.

0825

0835

(k) Requested demolition team

S 2/3

SM

to go with C^{co} on 27 Nov

B/26 eng

St.
Halseth

to clean area they are

going into B/26 eng.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR CIVILIAN ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 4/3CONFIDENTIAL
LOCATION
22 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

Bn. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 537073

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

Cont

(c) To Sgt. Halseth by Sgt Biedson II
To Sgt. Greene by Sgt Biedson II

18

0855

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Marais
Annex A P-9

M

SM

Arty

TB

19

0955

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Marais
Annex A P-10

M

SM

Arty

TB

20

0945

1005

(g) Bde: CLDC Sweep
28/0600 to 28/1200 NPFF
at Gate #1 0530. From
Grid 522118 South to
522092 500 meters
on each side.
Cleared by Lt Landry
To Sgt. Green by SP4 Randall
Cleared by Tin by Thom 1740

S 2/3

SM

BL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 543LOCATION
LE Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 537073

0001

26 Nov 70 2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

Cont

To Sgt Green by SP4 Randall

21

1055

1100

(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-11

22

1125

1130

(C) 5/46 26 Nov 70 Requested

S 4/3

SM

2 Scout Dog teams for TB^{CO}
to be picked up at 080027 Nov. Also 1 main dog
team for TB^{CO} on 28 Nov

To Sgt Greene by Sgt Biedsall

23

1155

1200

(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To Sgt Simon by SP4 Morris

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-12

24

1255

1300

(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-13

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5/3LOCATION
LE Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 537073

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1340

1745

(c) 5/46 TOC 26 Nov: Requested

S 2/3

SM

1 scout dog team for ER-to

CA with element on 27 Nov

To SP4 Fort by Sgt Biedson

26

1355

1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris

Atty

TR

Annex A

P-14

27

1455

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

SM

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris

Atty

TR

Annex A

P-15

28

1435

1505

(c) TMF 26 Nov 70 YT 9076

S 2/3

SM

9073 Test mission 414065

409064 Two 4.2 each

1450

To SP4 Fort by ~~SP4 Morris~~ SM
PFC Pinty

29

1555

1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 4

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

L2 Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 537073

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

Cont

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall

Arty

TLC

Annex A

R-16

30.

1622

1623

Tide: URT BT 289101

S 4/3

SM

Code "A" Base CP

Ky TRA

To SP4 Felgar by Lt Moody

31.

1655

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois

Arty

TLC

Annex A

R-17

32.

1755

1800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Marois

Arty

TLC

Annex A

R-18

33.

1750

1800

(u) 5/46 26 Nov 70 US personnel

S 4/3

SM

counts Ky Tra - Inf - 36 Arty - 25

Hill 270 - Officers - 1, E-6 and

above - 2, EM - 25 (Total - 28

Fat City - 30

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

L 2 Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Regt

TST 537073

0001

26 Nov 70 2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & OTHERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

Cont

(c) To Sgt Greene by Sgt Birdsell

34

1814 1815

(c) W/Lord 20 checked into

S 2/3

SM

Box 41

To SP4 Dupont by SP4 Marois

35

1830

(u) 1st Lt Landry and Sgt Masters
off duty.

MFR

SM

36

1830

(u) 1st Lt. Beville and SP4 GREGI

MFR

J.G.

ON DUTY.

37

1855 1900

(u) SIT REP FOR S/4 KINF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By SP4 FELLOW.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P 19

38

1900 1910

(u) CALLED NCP'S TO BOE. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By SP4 FELLOW.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P 20

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

L # Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

467af 198 Tnf B/c

BT 537073

0001

260600Z

2400

260600Z

ITEM
D

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1920

(C) REACTION PLT. 3/C w/ 24 PACKS

S 2/3

J.G.

1ST LT. MCILLY IN COMMAND. TO SP/4

FELGAN BY SP/4 SULLIVAN.

1835

1925

(C) D/O REQUESTED A ROUTINE D/O FOR

S 2/3

J.G.

1 PACK w/ TEMP OF 103°. REAR TCO

CALLED FOR D/O BUT IT WAS GIVEN A

NEG. UNTIL MORNING BECAUSE OF

DARKNESS AND PRIORITY OF D/O. IF RE-

QUEST CHANGES TO PRIORITY, D/O WILL

BE MADE AT GRID 260130, LZ SECURE

MARK w/ STROBE ON D/O ALT. GROUND

CONTACT - LIMA 44R.

1925

1945

(C) E.M. - FAT City REQUESTED A

S 2/3

J.G.

PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 PACK U.S. -

ACTY - QUAD 50 PERSONNEL w/ AN

INFECTION TO THE EAR. D/O 80

COMP. D/O AT 1945 TO 21ST SURG.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR CALLATION 8 2/3	LOCATION LE BEACH BT 337013	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
				INITIALS	
1940	2000	(C) C.A. APPROVALS FROM BOE. C ^{CO} WILL		5 ^{2/3} J.G.	
		C.A. AT 1030 HRS. 27 NOV. W/ C.A. AT 1000		K _y TRA C.H.	
		6 LIFT BIRDS, 2 GUNSHIPS AND 1 C.A.		C.O. J.H.	
		ER WILL C.A. FOLLOWING C ^{CO} C.A.		C ^{CO} SULLIVAN	
		USING SAME BIRDS. D ^{CO} C.A. WAS		E ^{CO} HOOD	
		GIVEN A NEGATIVE DUE TO LACK OF		D ^{CO} HOUSTON	
		ASSETS. TO PFC M ^C INTOSH BY		3 ^{CO} 24 E _{gr}	
		1 ST LT. HOWARD.			
2000	2005	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46INE TO PFC		m J.G.	
		HARTFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.		ARTY D.L.	
		ANNEX A R21			
1750	2030	(C) BOE SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOX		5 ^{2/3} J.G.	
		40 FROM 3000 TO 3504 TO 3804 TO 3899			
		TO 3895 TO START. AIR CAU 41 FROM			
		4307 TO 4807 TO 5301 TO 5495 TO			
		5293 TO 4893 TO 4796 TO 4300 TO			
		START. REQUEST CLEARANCE FROM			
		27/0500 TO 27/2000. CLEAR - 5/46			
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/3

58th 46 INF 198 INF BDE.

LOCATION
LT BEACH

BT537013

PERIOD COVERED

TO

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

36 Nov 70

2400

36 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

CONT

1st LT. BEVILLE, POLITICAL by TIN-KIET.

To PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.

45

2055

2100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

O.L.

ANNEX A

P.22

46

2130

2140

(U) Ly TIN T.OI. 2020 PF PLT. 202

S²/3

J.G.

OPENED FIRE ON EST. VC PLT. APPROX 50m

R.B.

VC RETURNED W/ SAF + GRENADES. CON-

TACT LASTED FROM 2030 TO 2050.

FAT CITY FIRED 4.2 ILLUM. VC EVASDED

NORTHWEST. PF'S SWEEP AREA, NEG.

RESULTS. PF'S HAD 2 W.I.A. CALLED

FOR D/O. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4

FELGAR.

47

2155

2200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

O.L.

ANNEX A

P.23

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

TO

DATE

5 PW 46 INF. 198 INF BOC

BT 537073

0000

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

2255

2300

 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO ^{JL.} SP PFC

m

J.G.

NATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.24

49

2255

2400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

NATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.25

50

0001

2400

(C) Summary

8 2/3

J.G.

A-383091, 1/A 386083, 4/1/A 391082

2/A 374095, 4/2/A 377096, 3/A 377089

4/3/A 376085. OPERATES IN AO BOX

UL BT 3713 to BT 4107 to BT 3707 to START

8-321103, 1/B 319104, 3/B 322103

OPERATES IN AO BOX. UL BT 3211, LR BT 3606

LL BT 3206 to 1/4 TRACFE ALONG CFZ

to START.

C- CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN CHU LAI.

WILL C.A. AT 1030 HRS 27 NOV. FROM

FAT CITY

PE-CHULLAI to LZ 453033 AND 388034

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5^{2/3}

LOCATION
LE BGACH

21 16 INF 198 W.F. BOX

BT 537073

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

PERIOD COVERED

ITEM TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS ACTION TAKEN INITIALS

TO TIME CONT

D-260130, 1/D 264134, 2/D 256131

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 2514 TO BT 2510

TO ALONG SONG BA RIVER TO ALONG

AO BOUNDARY TO START.

ER- CONDUCTS RETRAINING IN CHULAI.

WILL C.A. FOLLOWING C^o FROM PZ

CHULAI EAST TO LE 363137

FAT CITY RMBUSH - 441086

E.M. - Hill 270 - 2x4.2, 1x81mm

FAT CITY - 2x4.2 AND 1x81mm. KY TEA

JG. EFP F.S.B. - 3x105mm.

CASUALTIES - FRIENDLY - 2 PF W.I.A.

ENEMY - NONE.

Richard D. Smith

14 Infantry

T D O

2400 (U) 1st LT. BEVILLE AND SP/4 GREG

CLOSED JOURNAL.

MFR J.G.

FED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 20-15, the proposed agency Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1		1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde			Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			MFR		
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status			Called to Bde		
			ASG PEY					
			O - 41 O - 40					
			WO - 2 WO - 2					
			EM - 827 EM - 796					
			TOT - 870 TOT - 838					
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel			MFR		
			2 - 11B10 E3 Co A					
			1 - 11B20 E4 Co B					
			1 - 11C20 E4 Co A					
			1 - 11C20 E4 Co A					
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co B					
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co D					
			1 - 94B40 E8 HHC					
			1 - 11G50 E8 Co B					
			1 - 94B20 E4 HHC					
			1 - 31B20 E4 HHC					
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR		
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual.			MFR		
			All reports turned in on time.					
7	2400		(U) Journal closed			MFR		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER W. HEMMENWAY 1LT, Inf Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Peter W. Hemmenway

FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788 863

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

26 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #330-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 November 70

Unknown 251235 BT170142. Neg clear.

Unknown 251235 BT170151. Neg clear.

Unknown 251425 BT202136. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 November 70

a. 251025, Fat City access road a 5 ton SM truck fr A Btry 1/82 hit a plastic mine w/approx 65 lb charge. 1 US was thrown fr the truck. DO for observation. Crater was approx 5' in diameter, 4' deep. BT440086.

b. 251445, Wages 44 1/46 while flying over 5/46 AO took unk amount of AK47 fr fr BT280082. Wages called Ky Tra for clear to eng. Received clear, eng 4-5 VC evading S into bunker. Wages 44 requested eagle flight and B Co 1/46 was inserted into BT280082. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 MAM, 1 MAF, 2 SKS, 1 US flag, 1 chicom, 2 NVA helmets, 1 US transistor radio, assorted VC cloths CIA.

c. 251723, 3/B while on patrol fd a 5 bunker complex, also fd 1 US canteen cup, 3 NVA flash light batteries, 10 assorted US batteries, 2 AK rds, 1 exp M-72 law & 1 US helmet liner. all items dest. BT327109.

3. (U) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 250700 to 260700 November 70

252112 BT453016 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 5-4.2 & 6-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 November 70

EMIT	SR	SJ	EMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0603	0653	1812	1901	0418	1603	09	26 November 70
0604	0653	1812	1901	0511	1646	04	27 November 70

Acknowledgo

DISTRIBUTION: Special

HENRY
LTC

OFFICIAL

MATSON

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

26 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions, and ambushes in the TAOR. PFs conduct Search and Clear operations in AO boxes UL BT3812, LL BT4306, UL BT395130, LR BT 455060, UL BT4005, LR BT4499, UL BT2916, and LR BT3411.

2. CONTACTS: 251000 to 261000 November 1970. None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 November 1970.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GEN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis of small unit ops. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit ops and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3712 to BT4107 to BT3707 to start.

Co B: Conducts small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3211, LR BT3606, LL BT3206 to Ky Tra CPZ along Ky Tra line to start.

Co C: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT2514 to BT2510 to along Song Ba river to along AO boundary to start.

Co E Recon: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x61mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x61mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: None

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassify on 27 1995

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

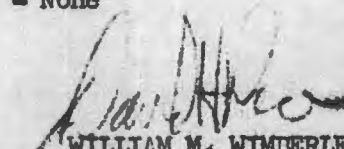
CONFIDENTIAL

26 November 1970

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/84 personnel PZ BT278082.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None


WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY

CPT, Infantry

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 526			LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.					0001	27 Nov. 70	2400	27 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) 1st Lt. Beville (DND SP/4 CREC) OPENED JOURNAL.	mfr	J.G.			
2		0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HHC 18/154 0/20 1/2 15/118 1/4 A 9/157 3/104 9/13 3/30 0 B 9/140 4/90 9/13 2/28 9/9 C 8/131 4/111 9/8 1/25 0 D 8/120 4/110 9/1 2/28 9/9 Gm 3/83 0 2/58 1/11 0 ER 1/31 1/29 0 0 0 TOTAL 44/86 16/471 4/111 23/238 1/46	82/3	J.G.			
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC WATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.1	m ARCY	J.G. T.B.			
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC WATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.2	m ARCY	J.G. T.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

A FORM 7501 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Declassified at 2 year intervals;
Declassify on: 10/1/72

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573			LOCATION L2 BERCA BT531073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 INF Bde				0001	27 Nov 70	2400	27 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.3	m ARMY	J.G. T.B.		
6	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.4	m ARMY	J.G. T.B.		
7	0440	0445	(U) CSREPORT Hill 270 FAT CITY 1. 5 5. 16 2. 0 6. 0 3. 4 7. 18 4. 9 8. 34 TO PFC CRUE By SP/4 FELGAR	S ² /3	J.G.		
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.5	m ARMY	J.G. T.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ³ / ₃			LOCATION L2 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE			BT 537073		0001	27 Nov. 70	2400	27 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
9	0555	0600	(u) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 6	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.			
10		0630	(u) 1 st LT BEVILLE AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.			
11		0630	(u) 1 st Lt Lumsday and Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR	SM			
12	0655	0700	(u) SGT REP for 5/46 Int to Sgt Greene by SP4 Morris Annex A P. 7	M ARTY	SM T.B.			
13	0703	0705	(c) Rele, weather report variable cloudiness with isolated showers. High 80° Low 74° winds from the NE at 10 to 15 knots. To SP4 Randall by Sgt Greene	S 3/3	SM			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 14

5th 46th 198th

L2 Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

27 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

27 Nov 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14.

0755

0800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris
Annex A P-8

M

SM

Arty

DL

15

0855

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Morris
Annex A P-9

M

SM

Arty

DL

16.

0955

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris
Annex A P-10

M

SM

Arty

DL

17.

1015

1020

(c) B^{co} TOI-26/1130 At grid
BT 322105. 3/8 patrol element
found a dud 155 Arty round
B^{co} marked location and are
waiting for time fuse from
Chu Lai to blow round
To Sgt. Greene by PFC Priddy

S 3/3

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

5
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 14

5Bn. 46Inf 198Inf Bde

LE Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR S $\frac{2}{3}$
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

27 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

27 Nov 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1055

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-11

19

1144

1145

5/46 Passed C⁵⁰ & ER Boxes

S $\frac{2}{3}$

SM

to Ly Tin. ER: UL-3113,

LR-3410. C⁵⁰: UL-3805

LR-4301 To SP4 McGinty

by PFC Printy

20.

1855

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP4 FORT BY PFC PRINTY

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-12

21

1213

1225

(u) TMF - Duffle Bag

S $\frac{2}{3}$

SM

Activation - Time: 1204. String

4, Unknown number of pax,

stationary, Neg metal

confirmed, Target number.

YT 9096. Grid 450014.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES **14**

5R, 46 Int. 198 Int. Bde

**LZ Beach
BT 537073**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR S³/₅
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001 HOUR	27 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Nov 70 DATE
--------------	-------------------	--------------	-------------------

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

21	Cont.		6) Neg political clearance. To Sgt. Greene by Sgt Birdsell		
----	-------	--	---	--	--

22	1220	1240	6) TMF - Duffle Bag Activation Time: 1219 String-6. Target number XT9067 Grid 434019 Unknown number of Pak Neg metal stationary Neg political clearance To Sgt Greene by SP4 Randall	S ³ / ₅	SM
----	------	------	--	-------------------------------	----

23.	1143	1148	5/46 ER CA. 27 Nov 70 PE at Chu Lai East - 1143 LE at grid 363137 - 1148 To SP4 Johnson by Sgt Birdsell	S ³ / ₅	SM
-----	------	------	--	-------------------------------	----

24.	1158	1230	5/46 CSO CA. 27 Nov 70 1st PE at Fat City Access Rd. - 1158 1st LZ at 460030 - 1205 2nd PE at Fat City Access Rd. - 1210	S ³ / ₅	SM
-----	------	------	---	-------------------------------	----

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 14		
5Bn 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde		LZ Beach BT 537075		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR S 3/3 INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME			0001 HOUR	27 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Nov 70 DATE
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24	Cont	1st LZ at 398034 -1218					
		2nd LZ at 398034 -1223					
		3rd LZ at 398034 -1229					
		To Sgt. Greene by Sgt. Birdall					
25	1255	1300	(u) sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.		M		SM
			To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois		Acty		DL
			Annex A P-13				
26	1355	1400	(u) sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.		M		SM
			To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois		Acty		DL
			Annex A P-14				
27	1455	1500	(u) sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.		M		SM
			To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois		Acty		DL
			Annex A P-15				
28	1555	1600	(u) sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.		M		SM
			To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Marois		Acty		DL
			Annex A P-16				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 14	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			LE Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR S 3/3 INSTALLATION			LOCATION		FROM TO	
			0001 HOUR	27 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Nov 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
29	1615	1620	(b) Tam Ky 27 Nov 70. 1 Chcu Hbi reported enemy activity at vic of grid 343078 To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois		S 3/3 SM	
30	1655	1700	(u) St Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-17		M SM Arty TIS	
31	1650	1710	(c) YC 27 Nov 70 Routine T/O called for 1 pack with Lasseration of foot caused when he was cutting through underbrush and the machete glanced off a tree and cut his right foot. T/O completed by T/O 84 at 1705. Patient, Fred Jimenez was taken to 27th surg. GOI 454024 To Sgt Greene by RFE Pinty		S 3/3 SM SP4 S-1 XO C CO Chaplain Summers To be notified by S-1 SP4 Sullivan at Hill 270	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9	PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 14	
5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR S 3/3 INSTALLATION			LZ Bsnch BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	27 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Nov 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32	1755	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-18		M Acty		SM TB	
33		0830	(u) 1st Lt. Landry and Sgt Masters off duty		MFR		SM.	
34		1830	(u) 1st LT. BEVILLE AND SP4 GREEN ON duty.		MFR		JG.	
35	1815	1835	(c) BDE. SUBMITTED APD MISSION # 24 FROM 28/0500 TO 28/2000. UL 1712 LR 2807 CLEAR 5/46 1st LT. LANDRY, TO SP4 FORT BY SP4 BIRDSELL.		S 3/3 By TMO		JG. R.A.	
36	1855	1900	(u) Sit REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BENSACK BY SP4 FELLAR. ANNEX A P. 19		m Acty		JG. T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			10 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 14	
5th 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde			LE Beach BT 537075		
ORGANIZATION OR S 2/3 INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 27 Nov 70 2400 27 Nov 70 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1848	1900	(C) 1 st EXTRACTION 1 PE - 263135 + 261131 Time 1707 1 LE LZ BAYONET " 1725 2 PE 263135 + 261131 Time 1740 2 LE CHU LAI EAST " 1800 3 PE 263135 + 261131 Time 1830 3 LE CHU LAI EAST " 1848 TOSP/4 BOWSACK By SGT. BIRDALL.	S 2/3	J.G.
38	1900	1905	(H) CALLED NDP's to BOE to DEC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 20	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
39	1745	1912	(C) FOI 1745 WHILE COVERING EXTRACTION OF D rd , GUNSHIP 84 REC. 4 ROS. OF A.K. FIRE FROM APPROX ENEMY GRID 282132, OBSERVED 3 to 4 PACKS ENEMY S.E. RETURNED FIRE w/ROCKETS, UNABLE TO ACCESS RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND VISIBILITY.	S 2/3	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 14	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR SSG INSTALLATION			LE Beach BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM TO	
					0001 HOUR	27 Nov 70 2400 DATE HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		CONT	G.O.I. 282132 TO PFC HARFIELD By PFC McINOSH			
40	1837	1930	(C) BDE. SUBMITTED A22 CAV'S 40 AND 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 20/0500 28/2000. CLEAR - 5/46 1 ST LT LANDRY BY TIN - DUONG. TO SP4 BONSACK By SP4 FELGAR.		S ² / ₃	J.G.
50	1955 2020	2000	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK By SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.21		M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
21	2030	2035	(C) LY TIN - NEG. PF'S IN BOX BELOW 270-SP4 HARVEY, TAMIKY - NEG. PF'S IN AO NORTH OF KY TRA-DUONG. TO SP4 GREGG By SP4 ABEL.		S ² / ₃	J.G.
22	2055	2100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HARFIELD By SP4 FELGAR.		M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 14	
5Bn. 46 INF. 18 INF. BOC.		LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² /3		81537073	FROM TO		
		LOCATION	0001 HOUR	27 Nov. 70 D.TE	2400 HOUR
				27 Nov. 70 D.TE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52		CONT	ANNEX A P. 22		
53	2135	2140	(C) DIVISION: EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY ALL C.A.'S AND EAGLE FLIGHTS WILL HAVE INTEL SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THEM. PERTAINING TO WHY AN ELEMENT IS GOING INTO THAT CER- TAIN AREA. TO SP/4 FELGAR BY SP/4 BONSACK.	5 ² /3	J.G.
54	2155	2200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SEC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR ANNEX A P. 23	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
55	2255	2300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 24	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 14

SBM 46 INF 18 INF BDC

L2 BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 52/3

0001
HOUR

27 Nov. 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

27 Nov. 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

2355

2400

(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARMY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.25

57

0001

2400

(2) Summary

52/3

J.G.

A- 404083, 1/A 390079, 4/1/A-390077

2/A 389096, 4/2/A 389092, 3/A 388082

4/3/A 382084. OPERATES IN AO BOX

HLBT 3712 to BT 4107 to BT 3707 to

START.

B- 321103, 1/B 319104, 3/B 322103.

OPERATES IN AO BOX BOUNDED BY LO GRID

LINE TO SOUTH, AO BOUNDARY TO WEST

ALONG ROAD FROM 277146 to 291110.

to START.

C- 38032, 1/C 452024, 4/1/C 449018

2/C 418005, 4/2/C 414066. OPERATES

IN AO BOX HL 3805 LE 4301.

D- C.A. IN CHALAT CONDUCT

RETRAIN.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 14

SBN 461NF 1981NFB0E

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 52/3

0001
HOUR

27 NOV 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

27 NOV 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

CONT

ER-364122 OPERATES IN AD BOX

HL 3113 LR 3410.

SNIPERS-440086 PROVIDES NIGHT

SECURITY FOR FAT CITY.

E-M-HILL 270-2x4.2, 1x81mm

FAT CITY-2x4.2, 1x81mm, 1kg TRA

F.S.B.-3x105mm.

CASUALTIES - NONE

Richard D Benille

1st Infantry

TDO

58

2400

(W) 1st LT. BEVILLE AND SP/4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL.

TITLE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM H. WILKINS, Capt, Inf, 53

SIGNATURE

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOURNAMENT

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ

27 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #331-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 November 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 251600 there was 1 VC plt led by Ngo Moang & Tran X. Every night they enter BT452075 and collect taxes for group support, to recon Hill 35 and to put mines on the highway between Ky Thuong and Ba Bau bridge. Strength: 20. Wpns: 1-60, 1-M79, and AE47's.

Unknown 261623 BT289107. Neg Clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 November 70

262020, PF plt 202 opened fire on VC plt at 50m. 4.2 illum fr Fat City called & fired. VC returned w/SAF & grenades. VC fled NW. PF's swopt area w/neg res. 2 PF's WIA. BT451058.

3. (U) RADAR: 260700 to 270700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 260700 to 270700 November 70

261435 grid BT414065 & BT409064 test mission. Fired 2-4.2 at each.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 November 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0604	0653	1812	1901	0410	1546	04	27 November 70
0604	0654	1812	1902	0506	1634	01	28 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Watson
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

27 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions, and ambushes in the TAOR. PFs conduct Search and Clear operations in AO boxes UL BT3812, LL BT4306, UL BT395130, LR BT455060, UL BT4005, LR BT4429, UL BT2916, and LR BT3411.

2. CONTACTS: 261000 to 271000 November 1970.
262020 PF Plt 202 fired on est. VC plz approx 50 meters. VC returned w/ SAP and grenades. VC evaded to NW. PFs swept w/neg results. PFs had 2/WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271700 to 281700 November 1970.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit ops. LVT teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit ops and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3712 to BT4141. BT3707 to start.

Co B: To move to vic. Hill 302 (BT313110) set up blocking force to HE side of ridge line while E Recon moves into their AO from NE. Then proceed to AO box bounded by 10 grid line to the South, AO boundary to the west and north, then follows unimproved road from BT277145 South East to BT291110, it then extends East along 11 EW grid line then south along 30 NS grid line to the 10 EW grid line. They will conduct small unit ops's, night manned and mech. ambushes.

Co C: C (-) will be located on Hill 410. One plt will move from FC into AO box from NE. Another plt will move from LZ (Grid BT453033) into assigned AO from the east. AO boundaries are UL BT3805, LR BT4301. They will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes and small day patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

27 November 1970

/DF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: To be extracted from BT263135 on 281000 and transported to Chu Lai to conduct Retrain.

Co E Recon: Move from LZ (BT363137) into AO from east. AO boundary U1 BT 3113, LR BT3410 and follow along Ky Tra CFZ to conduct day recon patrols, and night manned and mech. ambushes.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Pat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: None

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/84 personnel PZ BT278082.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None

William M. Winderley
WILLIAM M. WINDERLEY
The CPZ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
58th 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE ORGANIZATION OR INST. S-3			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
			12 BEACH BT 637023 LOCATION		FROM TO 0001 28/10/10 0400 28/10/10 HOUR DL HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	IN	OUT	(1) 1 st LT BEVILLE AND SP/4 GREGG		MFR	J.G.
		0001	CANCELED JOURNAL			
2		0005	(2) FOMHOLE REPORT S-1		S-3	J.G.
			HHC 1 st /54 1/21 3/11 4/18 1/4 A 4/161 4/108 1/11 3/29 1/13 B 4/138 4/86 1/3 1/31 1/8 C 4/145 4/95 1/8 1/36 1/6 D 4/151 1/0 1/6 1/138 1/8 EIM 3/80 1/6 1/37 1/11 1/6 ER 1/33 1/28 1/0 1/3 1/2 TOTAL 42/82 1/349 1/105 24/361 1/47			
3	0055	0100	(3) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC		m	J.G.
			HATEFIELD By SP/4 FELLGAR		ARC	D.L.
			ANNEX A P.1			
4	0155	0200	(4) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC		m	J.G.
			HATEFIELD By SP/4 FELLGAR		ARC	D.L.
			ANNEX A P.2			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO. <u>2</u>	NO. OF PAGES	
5 BN 40 INF. 196 INF. BDE			L2 BEACH BT 37073 LOCATION		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>5B</u>			PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
			DEC 1 HOUR	28 NOV 70 DATE	2400 HOUR
				28 NOV 70 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0250	0255	(1) Lg T.N. TOJ. 0215 A.V.N. CIVILIAN WAS INJURED BY FRAGMENTATION WHEN THE AREA IN WHICH HE LIVES REC. M-79 FIRE FROM CHUNG PERIMETER V.N. WAS ASLEEP AT TIME OF INCIDENT WILL BE EVAC'D TO 91ST UNK. G.O.I. 5,9094 TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELDER		
6	0355	0300	(1) SIT REP FOR 03/4 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELDER ANNEX A P.3	M ARE	JL. DL.
7	0310	0325	(1) T.M.F. STRUNG 4 UNK* PAX STAT. 4T9098 G.O.I. 485018 NEE CLERKAGE 1ST LT BEVILLE. PROX. TO FRIENDLIES TO PFC FELDER BY SP/4 FELDER	5 1/3	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

3
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5 BN. 40 INF. 196 INF. BDE

LE BEACH
BT 537013
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5/3

0001
HOUR

28 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

28 Nov 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

LOCATION, TYPE

INITIALS

8

0855

0900

(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

WTFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR

ARCY

D.L.

ANNEXA

P.4

9

0458

0155

(1) CS REPORT HALL 270 + FAF CITY

5 2/3

J.G.

1. 1 5. 11

2. 0 6. 0

3. 5 7. 4

4. 6 8. 15

To SP/4 BONNIE By SP/4 FELGAR

10

0155

0500

(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

WTFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR

ARCY

D.L.

ANNEXA

P.5

11

0855

0100

(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

WTFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR

ARCY

D.L.

ANNEXA

P.6

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			4 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
SBN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.			L28644 BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR ^{S²} INSTALLATION			LOCATION		FROM TO	
					0001 HOUR	2400 DATE
					2400 HOUR	2800 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0630	w/ Lt. Beville and SP4 Green		MFR	J.G.
			on duty			
13		0650	w/ 1 st Lt Landry and Sgt Masters		MFR	S.M.
			on duty			
14	0655	0700	w/ Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.		M	S.M.
			To Sgt. Greene by PFC Pinty		Acty	DL
			Annex A P-7			
15	0755	0800	w/ Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.		M	S.M.
			To SP4 East by SP4 Randall		Acty	T.B.
			Annex A P-8			
16	0855	0900	w/ Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.		M	S.M.
			To SP4 East by PFC Pinty		Acty	T.B.
			Annex A P-9			
17	0830	0945	w/ 1B/0830Rbn. 7C while on		S ² /3	S.M.
			patrol checking sensor devices			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/5			PERIOD COVERED			
LZ Beach BT 537073 LOCATION			FROM TO			
			0001 HOUR	28 Feb 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Feb 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIALS	
17	Cont		found 2 device at grid 412065 string 7. Device had been tampered with, believed to be booby trapped. 2/c requested E.O.D. Team to blow device. Request sent to Bde 28/0830 To SP4 Fort by PFC Pinty. 2/c standing by waiting for team To Sgt Green by PFC Pinty To SP4 Beansford by PFC Pinty			
18	0855	0945	28/0855 Rcs 1/c while moving out of T.L. received one round of sniper fire. Believed to come from a direction of 0900 mils, approx. 1000m. Neg Action taken because enemy loc was not certain Grid of Incident BT 452024 To Sgt Green by SP4 Zabornic		S 3/5	SM BCL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach
BT 537075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR S 2/3
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

28 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

28 Nov 76
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

Cont

To SP-1 Beansford by PFC Prinity

19.

0955

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To SP-1 Fort by PFC Prinity

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-10

20

0930

1045

(c) RF 931 TOI 27/1730 Nov

S 2/3

SM

While extracting D⁵⁰, gunnies

engaged hatches at grid

290105. Gummies were just

working out. Neg apparent

results. TOI. 28/0930

RF 931 while leaving by Tree

on patrol, picked up 3 male

Hoi Chans. All 20-25 years

Neg packs or weapons - Black

PJ's. The 3 Hoi Chans continued

3 UC KIA by gunships on 27

Nov. at grid 290105. Hoi Chans

are being interrogated and

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
Bn. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			LE Beach B1537073			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			0001 HOUR	28 Feb 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Feb 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	Cont		(a) will be evoked to Tam Ky for further interrogation. Present Interrogation results. 3 Hoi Chans were from Hamlet 5 of Ky Tan. Vicinity 295105 RF 931 will check out village sometime today. Hoi Chan names: Trun Chan, Nguyen Chu, Nguyen Ly To PFC Pinty by SP4 Branford 0730 To SP4 Ford by PFC Pinty 1000 Change from 1 to 3 KM To Sgt Greene by PFC Pinty 1030 Names of Hoi Chans passed To SP4 Dwyer by PFC Pinty 1045			
22.	1055	1100	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Ford by PFC Pinty Annex A P-11.		M Acty	SM TTS
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

Bn. 46 Inf 199 Inf Bde

L2 Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR S 2/3
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001
HOUR28 Nov 70
DATE2400
HOUR28 Nov 70
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1125

1126

(c) C^{co} TOI 28/1105 Nov. 1/2,
while on patrol found 1-81mm
dud round. Neg booby trap
E.O. 11 Team will blow round
Grid of incident 392035
To Sgt. Greene by PFC Pinty

S 2/3

SM

24

1129

1130

(c) 5/46 Inf. 28/1130 Nov.
Requested aircraft for UR of
Free Bases by P^{1st} on 29 Nov.
To Capt. Thuis by Sgt. Birdsell

S 2/3

SM

25.

1205

1200

(c) by Tra. 28/1250 Nov. 70
RF in box UL 290101, UR
296104, LL 300088, LR
304094.
To SP4 Duprey by SP4 Marois

S 2/3

SM

26.

1155

1200

(u) Late entry. Sit Rep for
5/46 Inf.

M

SM

Atty

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR S/S
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

28 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

28 Nov 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26.

Cont.

(u) To SP4 Fort by PFC Pinty

Annex A

P-12

27.

1255

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

SM

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Marois

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-13

28

1355

1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

SM

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Zabonac

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-14

29

1455

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

SM

To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-15

30

1555

1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

SM

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Zabonac

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-16

31.

1600

1610

(c) Ly Tin 28/1600 Nov 70

S 2/3

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			10 PAGE NO. CONFIDENTIAL		NO. OF PAGES	
5. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			LE Beach BT 637073		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR S 3/3 INSTALLATION			LOCATION		FROM	TO
			0001 HOUR	28 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Nov 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	Cont.		(c) The "PRU Unit," Belonging to Quan Tin province. recon team is organizing an operation at grid 390160 in vicinity of Ly Tra Hamlet. They will be at this location from 28/1700 to 30/1700. To SP4 Fort by PFC Pinty.			
32.	1655	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Fort by SP4 MAROIS Annex A P-17		M	SIM
33	1630	1635	(c) Late Entry. Ky Tra 28/1630 R/W. RF 931 C.O. - III WI HEIN Reported that there are many booby traps in area UL-320097, UR 325102 LL-328090, UR-331094		S 3/3	SIM BL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR S 3/3 INSTALLATION			LZ Beach BT 537075 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 28 Nov 70 2400 28 Nov 70 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	Cont.		To PFC Priddy by SP4 Bransford			
34	1700	1710	(c) Bde 28/1700 Nov. LRRP Box 19 01/0600 Dec to 08/1800 Dec. UL 3215, LR 3512 To SP4 Marois by Sgt Greene Neg clearance Lt. Landry it extends into Northern portion of Recon's A.O. To Sgt Greene by SP4 Marois.		S 3/3	SM BL
35	1730	1745	(c) 2/c 28 Nov 70 1130 2/c Reference spot #17. EOD team could not determine if sensor had been booby trapped or not. after sensor was destroyed one was found undisturbed and was moved to string 11 COT BT 412065 To SP4 Dupony by SP4 Marois.		S 3/3	SM BL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5/5LOCATION
L 8 Beach
BT 539075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58m. 46 Int. 198 Int. 13/1

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36.

1755

1800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

M

SM

To

Acty

BL

Annex A

P-18

37.

1810

(c) S-2 5/46 Int. 27 Nov 70

S 2/3

SM

Hoi Chan (Name - Nã Lang

BL

Haat). Reported 11 village

guerrillas with 6 AK's, 1 M-16,

3 SKS's, 1 K-44, and approx

3 US grenades per person.

Location: between two corn

fields in Thôn - Hai #1 (H)

Kỹ - Thôn (V) Tam - Kỹ (H)

Guerrillas stay in 1 haatch

and plant mines around it.

Names Follow: Võ Sơn, age

21, AK-47, 3 US grenades, Village

guerrilla leader - Ngô - Trã,

Age 21, AK-47, 3 grenades, Assistant

village guerrilla leader - Sĩ,

TYPED NAME & GRADE

OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 Inf, 128 Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

Cont

(C) Age 20, SKS, village medic.

Truông - Anh, age 20, AK-47,

grenades, village guerrilla.

Thủ Đức, age 20, AK-47, 2

grenades, village guerrilla. Bk,

age 18, AK-47, 2 grenades, village

guerrilla. Truông - Thi - Phóng

SKS, grenades, village guerrilla.

Hải (Female), age 21, AK-47,

grenades, village guerrilla.

Nguyễn - Liên, age 21, M-16,

2 grenades, village guerrilla.

Hải - Hoc, age 42, AK-47, 2

grenades, village secretary.

Nguyễn - Liên, age 21,

M-1, 2 grenades, village

guerrilla.

To Sgt Greene by Sgt Birdsell

38

1829 1830

(C) Item #33 To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois

S 2/3

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 375

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

LT Beach

BT 537073

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

5 Bn 46 Inf. 1981 Inf Bn

0001

12/20/70

2400

28/Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1620

1830

(c) RF 931. 1620-28 Nov 70

S 4/5

SM

1 Chai Noi Lead RF 931 To

RL

a M-16 serial number

887773 GOLF 293102

To SP4 Fort by SP4 MAROIS

40

1830

(u) 1st Lt Landry and Sgt Masters

MFR

SM

off duty

41

1830

(u) 1st Lt. BEVILLE AND SP4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

on duty.

42

1855

1900

(u) Set Rep for 5/46 INF. to SP4

m

J.G.

BRISACK By PFC McINTOSH.

ARcy

O.L.

ANNEXA

P.19

43

1905

1915

(c) BDE REQUESTED FOLLOWING INFO

S 2/3

J.G.

A^{co} CHULAI - 15-18 NOV, FIELD 18-30 NOV.

B CHULAI 20-23 NOV. FIELD 23-27 NOV.

C CHULAI - 24-27, FIELD 27 NOV-10 DEC.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION SP/3 S. B. N. 16 W. 1984 R. R. C.			LOCATION L. B. B. R. H. B. T. 531013		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
43	1800 1935		20 CHILLY-7911 Nov FIELD-11-27 CHILLY-27-30 Nov 20 62-CHILLY-24-27 CHILLY, FIELD-27-10 Dec. To PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELLAN.					
44	1800 1935		(C) BOE Submitted APO Mission 24 LL 1712 LR 2807. Air Conv By 40. RAO 41. Somers Refuse. For clearance in AO 5/16. Clear 5/16-15 LT. BEVILLE Had by T.N. - LOW. To PFC HATFIELD By MCNEER. J.L.		S 1/3		J.L.	
45	1930 1955		(1) Single APO FLIGHT FOR ACO IS SCHEDULED FOR 27/1400 w/4 LRS 26 WNS. 1 CAC. To SP/4 FELLAN By 15 LT. HOWARD.		S 1/3 ACO M. T. A C.O.		J.L. ESTERON C.H. J.N.	
46	1955 2000		(4) Set up for 5/16 WNS. To PFC WATKINSON with PFC MCNEER. ANNEX A P. 20		M.A. A.R.C.		J.L. D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE.

BT 37073

0001

28/00.70

2400

28/00.70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

2055

2100

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

m

J.G.

NOTIFIED BY PFC MCINTOSH.

trans

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.21

48

2100

2105

(U) CALLED NOD'S TO BDE. TO PFC

m

J.G.

NOTIFIED BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.22

49

2155

2200

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

m

J.G.

NOTIFIED BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.23

50

2255

2300

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

m

J.G.

NOTIFIED BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.24

51

2355

2400

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

PFC NOTIFIED BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

P.L.

ANNEX A

P.25

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S³/3LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

FOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBX-461NF DRINE BUL

BT537073

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

T

O-T

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

0001

2400

(S) Summary

S³/3

J.G.

A-404083 1/A 392075, 4/1/A 393077

2/A 289096 4/2/A 387094, 3/A 388082

4/3/A 382084. OPERATES IN AO BCL

UL BT 3712 to BT 4107 to BT 3707 to STREET.

B-314109. OPERATING IN KY TRACRE.

C-398082, 1/C 427026, 4/1/C 425026

2/C 425003. OPERATES IN AO BOX UL

BT 3805 LR BT 3901.

D-CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN CHULA.

ER 352113 OPERATES IN AO BOX BT 3113

LR BT 3410.

SWEEPERS-440086 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR

FOR CITY.

HILL 270- 2x4.2 AND 8mm.

FOR CITY- 2x4.2 AND 1x8mm

KY TRAFS- 3x106mm

CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY - NONE

ENEMY 3 VC/NVA - R.I.A.

Richard D. Giville

W. E. Giville

TDO

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 823

LOCATION
1286ACN

FROM		TO	
FOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Nov. 70	2400	28 Nov. 70

SBN. 46 (INF 1984180)

BT 537013

ITEM NO	TIME	DATE
53	2400	

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

2400

(W) 1st Lt BEVILLE AND SM 46 REC

MEAL

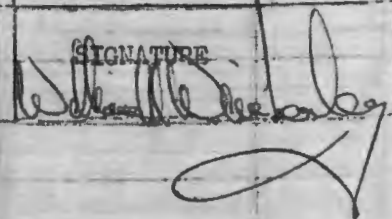
J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIDENERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DISPOSITION FORM

For use of this form, see AR 340-15, the proponent agency is The Adjutant General's Office.

REFERENCE OR OFFICE SYMBOL

AVIF-ECZ

SUBJECT

Declassification of Confidential Material

TO SEE DISTRIBUTION

FROM S2, 5th Bn, 4 6th Inf DATE 28 November 1970 CMT 1
198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374

1. Reference: Paragraph 3c (2), AR 380-6 with changes dated 1 October 1962.
2. In accordance with the above reference, the following document is declassified from Confidential to Unclassified: 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry Daily INTSUM #332-70 (U) dated 28 November 1970.

Gary D. Watson

GARY D. WATSON
CPT, Infantry
S2

DISTRIBUTION: Special

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURN

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

28 November 1970

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #332-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 November 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, on 251800 Nov there was 1 VC recon group, 5 men, led by Song fr Ky Xian appeared at BT461145. Intention to recon PF unit fr Ky-Moa (v) and mine the pier belong to Ky-Ma (v). Wpns: All have AK47's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 November 70

a. 271650, 1/C 1 US was cutting through underbrush and his machette clanced off a tree hitting him and cutting his right foot. DO completed by DO 84 to 27th Surg. BT454024.

b. 271745, While covering the extraction of D Co, gunship 89 rec 4 rds AK fire fr approx BT282132. Observed 3-4 VC moving to SE. Returned w/rkts, unable to assess res due to darkness.

c. 280218, Ly Tin. 1 VN civilian was wounded by M79, fired fr Chu Lai perimeter. VN went to 91st evac. BT519094.

3. (U) RADAR: 270700 to 280700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TME REPORTS: 270700 to 280700 November 70

271213 grid BT450014 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

271219 grid BT434019 unk No personnel stationary. Neg clear.

280310 grid BT455018 unk No personnel stationary. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 November 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EEIT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0604	0654	1812	1902	0506	1634	01	28 November 70
0605	0654	1812	1902	0605	1728	00	29 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WATSON

62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified ~~at 2 years~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

28 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continuous operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdiction, and ambushes in the TAOR. PFs conduct Search and Clear operations in AO Boxes UL BT3812, LL BT4306, UL BT395130, LR BT455060, UL BT4005, UL BT2916 and LR BT3411.
2. CONTACTS: 271000 to 281000 November 1970: 280855 1/C recd 1 rd Sniper fire. Neg action taken, ~~distance too great~~. GOI BT452024.
3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 to 291700 November 1970
5/46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and loft in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit ops. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit ops and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO Box UL BT3712 to BT4107 to BT3707 to start.

Co B: To move to vic hill 302 (BT313110) set up blocking force to NE side of ridge line while E Recon moves into their AO fr NE. Then proceed to AO Box bounded by 10 grid line to the South, AO boundary to the west and north, then follows unimproved road fr BT277 146 South East to BT291110, it then extends East along 11 EW grid line then south along 32 NE grid line to the 10 EW grid line. They will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech ambushes.

Co C: C Co will be located on Hill 410. One plt will move fr FC into AO Box fr NE. Another plt will move fr LZ (Grid BT453033) into assigned AO fr the east. AO boundaries are UL BT3805, LR BT4301. They will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes and small day patrols.

Co D: In Chu Lai to conduct retrain.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

28 November 1970

Co E Recon: Move fr LZ (BT367137) into AO fr east. AO boundry UL BT3113, LR BT3410 and follow along Ky Tra CFZ to conduct day recon patrols, and night manned and mech ambushes.

Mortars: 2 x 4.2 and 1 x 81mm Fat City.
2 x 4.2 and 1 x 81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: NONE

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/141 personnel PZ BT278082.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None

W. H. Pave
WILLIAM H. WINTERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ²³			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT537673		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S.B.M. 46 INF. 198 INF. B.O.E.					0001	29 Nov. 70	2400	29 Nov. 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1		000	(W) 1 st LT. BEVILL AND SP4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	men	J.G.			
2		0005	(W) FEMALE REPORT S-1 HNC 18/154 9/20 2/10 16/120 9/4 A 9/160 4/108 9/11 2/28 9/13 B 5/136 3/91 9/13 2/26 9/6 C 5/145 4/104 9/8 1/27 9/6 D 5/149 9/0 9/6 5/136 9/7 EM 3/79 9/7 2/53 1/13 9/6 ER 1/33 1/29 9/0 9/2 9/2 Total 44/856 15/359 9/101 27/352 9/44	8 ²³ /3	J.G.			
3	0056	0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATEFIELD BY PFC McINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1	m ARMY	J.G. T.B.			
4	0156	0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATEFIELD BY PFC McINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2	m ARMY	J.G. T.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 824LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BA 46 INF 198 INF BDE

BT 537073

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0220

0230

(U) W/TIN TEL 0125 PSDF ELEMENT
OF DIEM PAU HAMLET MADE CON-
TACT W/UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE
W/TIN DOES NOT HAVE COMM W/
PSDF UNIT. WILL HAVE TO WAIT
UNTIL PSDF'S RETURN TO HAMLET
FOR A FULL READOUT. G.O.I. 406145.
TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

824

J.G.

6

0255

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. CO PFC
HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEXA P.3

m

J.G.

AREY

T.B.

7

0355

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEXA P.4

m

J.G.

AREY

T.B.

8

0455

0500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC
HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEXA P.5

m

J.G.

AREY

T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 13	
5BN. 40 INF. 198 INF. Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃			LT BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					0001 HOUR	29 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR
							29 Nov 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	0500	0505	(C) CS REPORT Hill 270 WATCITY 1. 1 5. 11 2. 0 6. 0 3. 8 7. 0 4. 9 8. 11 To PFC CRUZ By SP4 FELGAR.		S ² / ₃		J.G.
10	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.L.		M ARCY		J.G. T.B.
11		0630	(U) 1st Lt Beville and SP4 Geesi off duty.		MFR		SM
12		0630	(U) 1st Lt Landry and Sgt Masters on duty		MFR		SM
13	0849	0850	(C) Bde: 29/0750 Hw. Weather Mostly cloudy with occasional rain High 77 Low 73 Winds		S ² / ₃		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE			OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

4
PAGE NO.

10 2 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR S 4/3 INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	29 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	29 Nov 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
13	Cont.		(c) from North to East at 10 to 15 knots. To PFC Prinity by Sgt Greene				
14.	0655	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int PR SM To SP4 Dupuy by PFC Prinity Annex-A P-7	M		SM	
				Arty		TB	
15	0755	0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. 8 To SP4 Dupuy by PFC PRINTY Annex-A P-8	M		SM	
				Arty		TB	
16.	0855	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris Annex-A P-9	M		SM	
				Arty		DL	
17.	0855	0900	(c) S 4/3: ACO extension Box 244 3712 to 4207 to 3707 to 3712. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris	S 4/3		SM	
				Ky Tra		SP4 Tweels	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 13	
5Bn. 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR S 3/3 INSTALLATION			LE Beach BT 537075 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	29 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	0955	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-10		M		SM
					Arty		JL
19	1055	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-11		M		SM
					Arty		JL
20	1130	1140	(c) PSDF 29/0125 Nov Reference Item #5 29 Nov 70 PSDF engaged estimated VC squad at 100 meters VC evaded to the west. Neg. casualties to either element. GOI 406154 To Sgt Greene by RFC. Printy		S 3/3		SM
							JL
21	1130	1140	(c) RF 93L 29/0850 Nov Reference Item #20-28 Nov No Change Lead them to 3 weapons. 1 US M-1 carbine		S 3/3		SM
							JL
TELETYPE & CODE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FM FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 13		
573n 46Inf 198Inf Bde			L2 Beach BT537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION	0001 HOUR	29 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	29 Nov 70 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
21	Cont		(c) serial # 2477108. 1 US 12 gauge shotgun, Reg serial #. 1 SKS Weapons were hidden in small crevice of ditch wrapped in cloth. GOI 287403					
22.	1155	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Zaborac Annex A P-12	M Acty		SM TL		
23.	1155	1240	(c) Bde: 29/1155 Nov. LRRP Box #1 02/0600 to 09/1200 UL-4702 LR- 5099. LRRP Box #2 02/0600 to 09/1200 UL-3501 LR-3898 Clear by Lt. Landry Clear by Tin-Thao Sgt Greene to SP4 Zaborac To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Marois.	S 2/3 Ky Tra		SM TB		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 13		
5th 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR S 3/3 INSTALLATION			LET Back BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM	TO
			0001 HOUR	29 Nov 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	29 Nov 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24.	1255	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Dupuy by PFC Pinty Annex A P-13		M Acty	SM DL
25	1240	1315	(c) C ^{so} 29/1230 Nov. 1/2 while on patrol found a yellow box made out of tin 7"x7"x8". Box had wires coming out of the bottom. TMF says for 1/2 to blow Box in place ⁶⁰¹ 416027 To Sgt Greene by PFC Pinty.		S 3/3	SM BL
26.	1355	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by PFC Pinty Annex A P-14		M Acty	SM. DL.
27.	1400	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by PFC Pinty Annex A P-15		M Acty	SM DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			8 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 1	
513, 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR S 3/3 INSTALLATION			LZ Beach 537075 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 29 Nov 70 2400 29 Nov 70 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1520	1545	(u) TMF #1520 Nov. String II, Neg-metal, unk # of Pax, stationary, YT-9044, Grid BT 423064. Exp - 6 rounds 4.2 from Hill 270 Time on Target 1543 To SP4 Fort by PFC Printy	S 3/3	SM
29	1555	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Fort by PFC Printy Annex A P-16	M Arty	SM TB
30	1655	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Simons by SP4 Marois Annex A P-17	M Arty	SM TB
31	1755	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by SP4 Marois. Annex A P-18	M Arty	SM TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 19

58th. 46Inf. 198Inf Bde

L 2 Bench
BT 537075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

29 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

29 Nov 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32.

1759

1800

(C) Bde 29/1600 Nov. There
will first light VTR for
our S-2 tomorrow and
possibly for the next 3
days.

S 2/3

SM

To SP4 Randall by Sgt Greene

33.

1830

(W) 1st Lt. Landry and Sgt Masters
off duty

MFR

SM

34

1830

(W) 1st Lt. BEVILLE AND SP4 GRECI
ON DUTY.

MFR

J.G.

35

1855

1900

(W) SIT RED FOR S/HG INF. TO BFC
HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.19

m

J.G.

ARMY

T.B.

36

1900

1905

(W) CALLED NOD'S TO BDE. TO BFC
HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.20

m

J.G.

ARMY

T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			10 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 13	
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LZ Bench BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 29 Nov 70 2400 29 Nov 70 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
37	1725	1910	(C) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOV 40 AND AIR CAU 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 30/0500 - 30/2000. CLEAR 5/46 1 ST LT. BEVILLE. by TIN DEN. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.		S 2/3 J.G.
38	1955	2000	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.21		m ARBY J.G. T.B.
39	2025	2030	(C) BDE. EAGLE FLIGHT FOR A ^{CO} FOR 30/1000. GIVEN A NEG. CLEARANCE. TO 1 ST LT. BEVILLE By PFC HATFIELD.		S 2/3 Ky TRA A ^{CO} J.G. C.H.
40	2055	2100	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.22		m ARBY J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

D. Ford 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			12 BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME			0001 HOUR	2400 DATE	2400 HOUR DATE
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			
41	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.23	m		J.G. T.B.
42	2210	2215	(C) BDE. INTELL. S-2 HIGHPOINT IN ENEMY ACTIVITY IS EXPECTED DURING THE FIRST PART OF DECEMBER. INCREASED ALERTNESS AND SECURITY IS RECOM- MENDED.	S 2/3		J.G.
43	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BOWSACK By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.24	m		J.G. T.B.
44	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.25	m		J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

12
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

5/46 INF. 198 INF. BOE			LE BEACH BT537013		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 2/3			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	29 NOV. 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	29 NOV. 70 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48	0001	2400	(c) Summary			8 2/3		J.G.
			A- 404083 1/A 392015 4/1/A					
			393017 2/A 389096 4/2/A 387094					
			3/A 388082 4/3/A 382084. OPERATES					
			IN AO BOX UL 3713 TO 4207 TO					
			3701 TO START.					
			B- 312118 4/B 313110. OPERATES					
			IN ER AO BOX AT PRESENT TIME.					
			C- 410027, 1/C 415026, 4/1/C					
			414029, 2/C 422052, 4/2/C					
			418055. OPERATES IN AO BOX					
			UL BT 3805 LR BT 4301.					
			D- CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN CHU					
			LAI.					
			ER- 347116, ER ^A 353116 OPERATES					
			IN AO BOX UL 3113 LR 3410.					
			EM-HULL 270-2x4.2, 1x81mm					
			1 PPS-5. FAT City - 2x4.2 AND 1x81mm					
			K ₁ TRAFS B-3x105mm.			Richard D. B. [Signature]		
			CASUALTIES. NONE.			1/1 [Signature]		
						TDO		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

29 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #333-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 November 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, F/3 rat, on the night of 26 Nov there was 1 VC group belonging to recon unit of V/14, they appeared at BT401095. Intention to enter Fim Pmo (h) to get information on how to attack Ky Chanh market to steal rice fr people. Also to dest public places.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 November 70

a. 280125, PSDF element Kiem Phu (h) made contact w/unlk size enemy force. Lost radio contact w/PSDF element further information to follow. BT406145.

b. 281130, 2/C went to string 7 & discovered 2 were missing. EOD team were sent in to dest one believed to be a BT. 4th censor was moved to string 11. BT412065.

c. 280930, RF 931 while leaving Ky Tra on patrol picked up 3 male Hoi Chans. 20-25 yrs old w/neg packs or wps. They confirmed 3 VC KIA by gunships on 27 Nov at BT290105. They are being interrogated will be ovac to Tam Ky for further interrogation. They are fr Hamlet 5 of Ky Tra, RF 931 will check out villiagio.

3. (U) RADAR: 280700 to 290700 November 70: NONE

4. (U) TME REPORTS: 280700 to 290700 November 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 November 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0605	0654	1812	1902	0605	1728	00	29 November 70
0605	0655	1812	1902	0705	1826	02	30 November 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WATSON

12

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

29 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions, and ambushes in the TACR. PFs conduct Search and Clear ops in AO boxes UL BT 3812, LL BT4306, UL BT395130, LR BT455060, UL BT4005, UL BT2916 and LR BT3411.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 281000 to 291000 November 1970.
290125 PSDF element of Diem Phu Hamlet made contact w/unk size enemy force. Neg knowledge of any results, lost communication. GOI BT406145.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 to 301700 November 1970.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observations posts and aerial insertions and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit ops. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit ops and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT3713 to BT4207 to BT3767 to start.

Co B: To proceed to AO box bounded by 10 grid line to the South, AO boundary to the west and north, then follows unimproved road from E277146 SE to BT291110, it then extends East along the 11 EW grid line then South along 32 NE grid line to the 10 grid line. They will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes and small day patrols.

Co C: Conducts small unit ops, night manned and mech, ambushes in AO box UL BT3805 and LR BT4301 to start.

Co D: In Phu Lai to conduct Retrain.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

November 1970

AF-302

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Conducts day patrols, night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL DT3113, LR DT3410 and follows along Ky Tra CPZ.

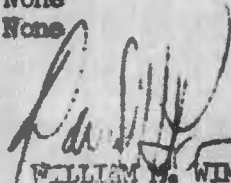
Mortars: 2nd.2 and 1st.1mm Fat City.
2nd.2 and 1st.1mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units, Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/141 personnel PZ DT278062.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None


WILLIAM M. WIMMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

PROPOSED WEEKLY PLANS 29-05 Dec 70

Co A: Will continue working west of FSB Fat City in AO box UL BT3712, to BT4107 to BT3707 to start. Will conduct eagle flights until returning to Chu Lai for Retrain on 30 November. On 3 December, will combat assault into an area bounded by the Northern AO boundary down the road (point of intersection BT277146) to the 13 EW grid line to the 32 NS grid line to the AO boundary.

Co B: On 27 November will move to an area bounded by the AO boundary along the 10 EW grid line to the 30 NW grid line to 11 EW grid line to the unimproved road (intersection points BT291110 and BT277146) conducting small unit operations.

Co C: C (-) will be inserted on Hill 410 on 27 November. One platoon will depart from Fat City and move into the AO box from the North East. Another platoon will be inserted vicinity BT455026 to enter the assigned AO from the East. AO boundaries are UL BT3805, LR BT4301.

Co D: On 30 November will combat assault in an area bounded by UL BT2510, LR BT3007.

Co E Recon: Will combat assault vicinity of BT363137 on 27 November to move to an AO bounded by UL BT3115, LR BT3410.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270, and 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Fat City.

Sniper Team: Employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #931: Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky Tra area.

Forward CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Force: To be designated on a daily basis.

Projected Plans: Continue coordination on a daily basis with Tam Ky Province headquarters and Ly Tin District headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5/46th Inf TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

29 November 1970

/DF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Rooms Conducts day patrols, night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL DT3113, LA DT3410 and follows along My. Tra's CPZ.

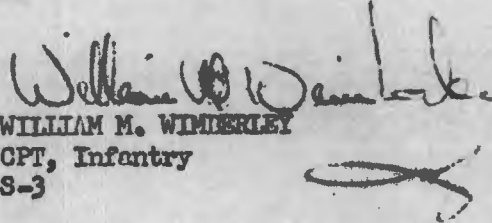
Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillances: 1 PPS-5 Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false ~~fires~~ and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/141 personnel PZ DT278082.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None


WILLIAM M. WIMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES **13**

5BU 46 INF 198 INF BDE

BT337073

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

806

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

30 NOV. 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

30 NOV. 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(W) 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND SP/4

MER

J.G.

GREGI OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0005

(W) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1

S²/3

J.G.

HHC 1⁸/154 0/20 2/12 1¹⁰/117 0/5

A 4/156 4/107 0/13 2/23 0/13

B 4/135 4/94 0/13 2/21 0/1

C 4/143 4/103 0/10 1/23 0/7

D 4/148 0/0 0/6 4/136 0/6

EM 2/80 0/7 2/53 4/14 0/6

ER 4/33 1/29 0/0 0/2 0/2

TOTAL 4⁴/449 1³/360 4/107 27/336 0/46

3

0055

0100

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

AREY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.1

4

0045

0110

(W) BDE. WEATHER REPORT

S²/3

J.G.

STRONG WINDS W/ HEAVY RAINS

S-1

SUMMERS

EXPECTED IN MILITARY REGION I

HHC

OGBURN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

Bn. 46 INF 198 INF BDE.

LEBEACH
BT537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 823

0001
HOUR

30 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

30 Nov 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4

CONT

FOLLOWING AFRONT MOVING SOUTH-

A

EDWARDS

WARD THROUGH REPUBLIC OF VIET

B

C.G.H.

NAM, WINDS GUSTING UP TO 30-

C

SULLIVAN

40 KNOTS AND RAINS 3"-5" ALONG

D

M.L.

COASTLINE, 6"-8" IN MTNS. FORECAST

E

M.A.H.

NOW TILL 01/2100 HRS SIMILAR

Ky TAN

C.H.

CONDITIONS EXPECTED NEXT 48 HRS

Ly TIN

✓

72 HRS. FLOOD PRECAUTIONS WAR-

240

✓

RANTED, SUBORDINATE UNITS SHOULD

FAT CITY

✓

BE PREPARED TO ACTIVATE THEIR

ORCC AS SITUATION WARRANTS

AND BE PREPARED TO RENDER

AUTHORIZED ASSISTANCE AS RE-

QUIRED, THE 24TH CORPS ACTIVATED

ORCC ON 29/1700. TO SP/4

FELGAR BY PFC HATFIELD.

5

0155

0200

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARCY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.2

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES **13**

Bn. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LE BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION **S²/3**

0001
HOUR

30 NOV. 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

30 NOV. 70
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.3	m ARMY	J.G. D.L.
7	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.4	m ARMY	J.G. D.L.
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.5	m ARMY	J.G. D.L.
9	0500	0505	(C) CS REPORT HILL 270 AND FAT CITY 1. 3 5. 24 2. 1 6. 1 3. 15 7. 4 4. 19 8. 29 TO SP/4 FELGAR By SP/4 BONSACK	S ² /3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

Bn. 46 INF. 1 BINF. BOE.

L2 BEACH

BT537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5/3

0001
HOUR

30 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

30 Nov 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

AC. OF P. C. M.

INITIALS

10

0655

0600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF. to PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By PFC M^cINTOSH.

Arty

D.L.

Annex A

P.6

11

0630

(u) 1st Lt Beville and ^{SP4 Greer} ~~Sgt. Masters~~
off duty.

S 2/3

S M

12.

0630

(u) 1st Lt Landrey and Sgt. Masters
on duty.

S 2/3

S M

13.

0655

0700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

S M

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Randall

Arty

T L

Annex A

P-7

14.

0755

0800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

S M

To Sgt. Greene by SP4 Morris

Arty

T L

Annex A

P. 8

15.

0855

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

S M

To SP4 Fort by SP4 Z. Horne

Arty

T B

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LZ Beach

BT 537075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR S
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

30 Nov 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

30 Nov 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

Cont

(u) Annex A

P-9

16

0955

1000

(u) Sit. Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sgt. Greene by SP4 Marois
Annex A P-10

M

Acty

SM

TKB

17

1050

1055

(c) 1/3 30/1045 Nov 70 1/3 while
on patrol found 7 bunkers 4x5'
by 4'. Dig findings inside 1/3
destroyed all bunkers.
Gaid of Incident 312118
To Sgt Greene by SP4 Marois.

S 3/3

SM

W.C.

18

1055

1100

(u) Sit. Rep for 5/46 Inf
To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois
Annex A P-11

M

Acty

SM

TKB

19

1155

1200

(u) Sit. Rep for 5/46 Inf
To SP4 Dupuy by SP4 Randall
Annex A P-12

M

Acty

SM

TKB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR S ^{2/3}			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
INSTALLATION					0001	30 Nov 70
					DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & OTHERS		ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			INITIALS	
20.	1255	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-13		M Arty	SM TB
21.	1355	1400	(u) Sit. Rep. for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by PFC Pinty Annex A P-14		M Arty	SM TB
22.	1455	1500	(u) Sit. Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-15		M Arty	SM TB
23	1555	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sgt. Greene by SP4 Marois Annex A P-16		M Arty	SM TB
24.	1655	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP4 Fort by SP4 Marois Annex A P-17		M Arty	SM TL
TITLE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

46 Int. 178 Int. Bole

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR30 Nov 70
DATE2400
HOUR30 Nov 70
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1710

1720

(c) T Troop 1/1 Cav. Sabre 76

S 2/3

SM

30/1710 Nov. On station.

Off station 1720. Neg
mission due to Arty Hazards
and bad weather.

To Capt. Davis by PFC Priddy

26.

1630

1736

(c) 5/46 S 2/3: Condition red

S 2/3

SM

30/1630 Nov. Entered CLDC

A^{CO} REAR

Net at 1635. Condition

B^{CO} REAR

White 1725. Off CLDC

C^{CO} REAR

Net. 1736 Sgt. Masters

D^{CO} REARE^{CO} REARcould not
contact

Ky Tra

27

1710

1745

(c) Bole 30/1710 Nov. Tentative

S 2/3

SM

rocket report. Chu Lai

took approx 15 to 20 rockets.

Results: 7(SM) ALLS KIA, 4(SM) 8-10

wounded all of H Troop

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

DATE

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

MUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, LESIONS, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	Cont.		(c) 1/2 can (rocket hit H Troop dispensary. To Lt Landey by SP4 Fort. To Lt Zack through Hill 270 by PFC Prinity		
28.	1755	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To SP4 Fort by SP4 Morris Annex A P-18	M Arty	SM TL
29.			(c) A Co 601 389095 (SM) 30/1700 Nov D/O (Routine) called for 1 U.S. pack with cut fingers. Requiring stitches. He was whittling with a knife. Name Abegglien Chris D/O 54 completed 1800 hrs Patient taken to 27th Sneg.	S 2/3 A Co rear S-1 Chaplain X O	SM Esteada Sgt. Gibson unable to contact Maj Newport
30		1830	(u) Lt Landey and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY CASUALTY LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

in 46 Int. 1981 in Bde

LZ Beach

BT 537073

FRACION COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/₃

LOCATION

0001

3060 70

2400

3060 70

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM

TIME

NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1830

(U) 1st LT. BEVILLE AND SP4 GREGG

MFR

J.G.

ON DUTY.

32

1815

1835

(U) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAU 40 FROM

S²/₃

J.G.

3000 TO 3504 TO 3804 TO 3899 TO

3395 TO START. AIR CAU 41 FROM 4307

TO 4807 TO 5301 TO 5495 TO 5293 TO

4893 TO 4796 TO 4300 TO START.

O.T.G. 01/0500 - 01/2000. CLEAR

S/46 - 1st LT. LAUDRY. POLITICAL

LT. TIN - CHINH. TO SP4 FORT BY

PFC PRINITY.

33

1855

1900

(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INE. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

AREY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.19

34

1900

1905

(U) CALGO NOP'S TO BDE. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY PFC MCINTOSH.

AREY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.20

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER

REPORT NO.

NO. OF PAGES **13**

46 Int. 198 Int. Bct

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR S $\frac{2}{3}$
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1915

1920

(C) By ORDER OF 198 BDE B^{CO} WILL

S $\frac{2}{3}$

J.G.

MOVE INTO NGW AO BOX TOMORROW

ICy Ten

J.E.

A^{CO} WILL MOVE TO CHULAI FOR

A^{CO}

✓

RETRAIN. ON 03 DEC 70. ~~(JG)~~ A^{CO}

G.F. HAS BEEN RESUBMITTED FOR

01/DEC. A^{CO} REQUESTED 1 MINE

DOG. TO 1ST LT. BEVINE BY CAPT

WIMBERLY.

36

1955

2000

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARcy

O.L.

ANNEX A

P.21

37

2055

2100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARcy

O.L.

ANNEX A

P.22

38

2110

2115

(C) BDE. C.A. REQUEST FOR D^{CO}

S $\frac{2}{3}$

J.G.

APPROVED FOR 01/1000 W/CICAT 0900.

Ky Ten

J.E.

6 LIFTS, 2 GUNS, + 1 C+C SNIP.

D^{CO}

Sgt. EAKER

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

18 INF. 198 INF. 8^{2/3}

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LE BEACH
BT 57073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

30 Nov. 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

30 Nov. 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

CDNR.

TO SP/4 GREE By BR/4 BOWSACK
J.G.
ANNEX A D.L.
BTJ

39

2155

2200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC
HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.23

m

J.G.

ARTY

D.L.

40

2255

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC
HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX P.24

m

J.G.

ARTY

D.L.

41

2305

2345

(C) T.M.F. SPRING 11 UNK. # PAX
STAT./METAL Y T 9044 GRID 423064
T.O.T. 2335 EXP. 4x4.2. TO
PFC HATEFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.

8^{2/3}

J.G.

42

2355

2400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC
HATFIELD By PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.25

m

J.G.

ARTY

D.L.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

BAL 461NF 1981NF Box

LE BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

0001	30 Nov 70	2400	30 Nov 70
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 82/3

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	0001	2400	(C) SUMMARY	82/3	J.G.
			A-404083, 1/A 393075, 4/1/A 389071		
			2/A 388096, 4/2/A 384094, 4/3/A		
			387085, 4/3/A 388082 OPERATES		
			IN AD Box UL BT 3713 to BT 4207		
			to BT 3707 to START.		
			B-313110, 1/B 308111, 2/B 30A114		
			3/B 305114 OPERATES IN AD Box		
			OF GR. WILL move to NEW AD		
			Box tomorrow.		
			C-410027, 1/C 415030, 4/1/C 417023		
			2/C 416055, 4/2/C 420059 OPERATES		
			IN AD Box UL BT 3805 LR BT 4301.		
			D-CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN CHILLAI		
			WILL C.A. AT 01/1000 INTO NEW		
			AD Box. REFER WEEKLY PLANS.		
			ER-347116, ERA-348120 OPERATES		
			DL EAST OF AD Box UL BT 3713		
			LR BT 3410.		
			EM- HLL 270-2x4.2, 1x81mm PVC		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

Bn. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

8/3

0001
HOUR

30 NOV. 70
DATE

2400
HOUR

30 NOV. 70
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

CONT

1 PPS-6. FAT City - 2x4.2 AND 108mm

Ry TRAF. S.B. - 3x105mm.

SNIPERS - 441085 PROVIDES NIGHT

Richard D Beville

SECURITY FOR FAT City ON ACCESS ROAD.

14 Infantry

CASUALTIES - NONE.

TDD

44

2400

(U) 1st LT. BEVILLE AND SP/4 GREG

MER

J.G.

JG
OFF CLOSED JOURNAL.

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Hq		CONFIDENTIAL The Dal, IV BB558071	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001	30 Nov 70	2400 30 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY		
			O - 41 O - 41		
			NO - 2 NO - 2		
			EM - 833 EM - 807		
			TOT - 876 TOT - 850		
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			NONE		
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
PETER W. HEDDENWAY 1LT, Inf Adjutant			<i>Peter W. Heddenway</i>		
DA FORM 1594 NOV 62			PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-183/365		

CONFIDENTIAL

Ducan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

30 November 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #334-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 November 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 November 70

a. 290125, Reference to contact by PSDF element 28 Nov fr Dien Pho (U). PSDF eng est VC squad at 100m. VC evaded to the W. Neg casualties to VC or PSDF. BT406154.

b. 290830, RF 931 had 1 of their Chiou Hoi that was picked up 28 Nov lead them to 3 wpns: 1 US M-1 carbine, 1 US 12 gauge shotgun, 1 SKS. Wpns were hidden in small crevice of a ditch wrapped in cloth. BT287103.

c. 291230, 1/C while on patrol fd a yellow box made of tin 7" x 7" x 8". Box had wires coming out of bottom. 1/C got clear fr TMF to blow box. BT416027.

3. (U) RADAR: 290700 to 300700 November 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 290700 to 300700 November 70

291520 grid BT423064 unk No personnel stationary. Fired 6-4.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 November to 1 December 70

GMT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0605	0655	1812	1902	0705	1826	02	30 November 70
0606	0655	1813	1902	0805	1929	05	1 November 70 DECEMBER

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WATSON
WATSON
s2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDR-BCZ

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle Summary

30 November 1970

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
402nd Sapper Bn (-)	210	BT3602	14 Nov 70	AR
409th Sapper Bn (-)	269	BT3102	16 Nov 70	AR
78th Rct (Arty) Bn (-)	150	BT3901	18 Nov 70	AR
6-14 LF Co	60	UNLOC		
74th LF Co (V-20)	50	BT3608	22 Nov 70	AR

Enemy initiated activity remained light over the reporting period. The enemy continued harassing tactics with mine/VT incidents and SAF. A highpoint in enemy activity is expected during the first part of December. Increased alertness and security is recommended.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

30 November 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions, and ambushes in the TAOR.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 001700 to 011700 December 1970.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN District and Prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper Teams w/daylight observation posts and aerial insertions and 1st in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit ops. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts small unit ops and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3713 to BT4207 to BT3707 to start.

Co B: To proceed to AO box bounded by 10 grid line to the South, AO boundary to the west and north, then follows unimproved road from BT277146 SE to BT291110, it then extends East along the 11 EW grid line then South along 32 NE grid line to the 10 grid line. They will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes and small day patrols.

Co C: Conducts small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT3805 and LR BT4301 to start.

Co D: Will CA into and conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes and small unit day patrols in AO box UL BT2510, UL BT3010, south along Ky Tra CFZ to 31 NS grid line, LR BT3105 to start.

*Notes: Change in AO box from Weekly Plans.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Excluded from automatic downgrading and
declassification.